FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Series 1998 A Bond
9. Specimen Series 1998 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

10. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
11. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
12. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

13. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

14. Certificate as to Arbitrage

15. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached

16. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

17. County Commission Orders on Creation, Consolidation and Enlargement of District and Consents of the Towns of Gassaway and Sutton

18. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

19. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

20. Rules of Procedure

21. Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

22. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

23. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

24. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

25. IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

26. Acceptance by Bank of Gassaway of Appointment as Depository Bank

27. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar

28. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

29. Registrar's Agreement

30. NPDES Permit

31. Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

32. 1996 Bond Resolution

33. Consent of 1996 Bondholder

09/03/98
292120/97001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject **Page**

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	16

	FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND	17
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND	26
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	35
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	35

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 36

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	37
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	37
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	37

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	43
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	44

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	45
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	45
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	45
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	45
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	47
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	49
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	51
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	51
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	52
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	52
Section 7.14	No Free Services	53
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	53
Section 7.16	Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	54

Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	55
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	56
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56
Section 7.22	Contracts	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	58

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	63

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	65
Section 11.08	Effective Date	66
	SIGNATURES	66
	CERTIFICATION	67
	EXHIBIT A	68

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $160,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN $890,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Resolution (as hereinafter defined), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,050,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 1998 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $160,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $890,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 1998 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1998 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective loan agreements by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), both loan agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated June 12, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000, and the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated June 12, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $70,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted June 12, 1996 (the "Prior Resolution").

The Issuer has met the parity requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution and the Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1998 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1998 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1998 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1998 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, and Howard K. Bell, Consulting Engineers, Inc., Lexington, Kentucky, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the respective Loan Agreements heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 1998 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1998 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use

limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1998 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Accounts and Depreciation Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1998 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer duly adopted June 12, 1996, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national

banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" means the Reserve Fund created by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1998 A Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1998 B Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 1998 Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,428,178, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $1,428,178, of which approximately $160,000 will be from proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, approximately $890,000 will be from proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds and approximately $378,178 will be from proceeds of a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, if any, funding a reserve account for the Series 1998 Bonds (if funded from Bond proceeds), paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1998 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $160,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $890,000, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 1998 Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal

installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1998 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1998 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1998 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1998 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1998 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1998 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1998 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1998 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 1998 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1998 Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1998 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of the Series 1998 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise

of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1998 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $70,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS") (THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 199__, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar, by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes

of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $70,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS") (THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 199__, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes

of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule in substantially the form attached to the respective Loan Agreements, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Within the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay the interest on and the principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1998 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1998 B Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1998 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1998 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (v) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1998 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds

Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Reserve Fund; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/60th of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Fund, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund until there has been accumulated therein the aggregate sum of $34,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Additionally, after such amount has been accumulated therein and so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of

the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due, when other moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the

Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 1998 Bonds, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to

be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1998 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1998 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1998 A Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1998 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1998 B Bonds.

G. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to, and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 16, 1998, in Case No. 97-0348-PWD-ECN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or

to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1998 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds and payable from the revenues of

the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1998 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1998 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive then the provisions of the Prior Resolution).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1998 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1998 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1998 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1998 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1998 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on

the Series 1998 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the respective Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 15th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority

and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and

such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public

Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1998 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1998 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1998 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1998 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1998 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1998 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1998 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer will submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer will obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective Schedules attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds which would cause the Series 1998 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal

income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1998 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1998 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1998 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1998 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds

constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1998 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1998 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holder of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and

charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no

court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 1998 Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 1998 Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 16th day of September, 1998.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 16th day of September, 1998.

Dated: September 24, 1998.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09/21/98
292120/97001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective September 16, 1998 (the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $160,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN $890,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND);

PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $160,000 and $890,000 (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 1998 A Bonds" and the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of the respective loan agreements relating to the Bonds (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal

payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $160,000. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2004, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, and ending June 1, 2004, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1998 A Bonds. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1998 A Bonds.

B. The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $890,000. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2038, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, and ending September 1, 2038, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1998 B Bonds. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1998 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and

approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1998 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1998 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 1998 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 10. Series 1998 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about September 24, 1998.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 16th day of September, 1998.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers
Chairman

Jim McQuain
Member

David R. Huffman
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 16th day of September, 1998.

Dated: September 24, 1998.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09/03/98
292120/97001

IC/WDA-1
(July 1996)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency");

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 15th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local

counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available in the Infrastructure Fund funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule

X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds, if any (the "Reserve Account"), was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account, if any, established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, based upon the rates, Operating Expenses and customer usage on the date of closing, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That for wastewater systems, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) To the extent applicable, that the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request; and

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such

reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of first payment at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including without limitation the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project,

payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

7.9 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

Date: September 24, 1998

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Director

Attest:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

Date: September 24, 1998

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in ___ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the ____ of the Issuer on _____, 19_, effective ___, 19_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19_.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____ _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least _____ years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia [Division of Environmental Protection][Bureau for Public Health]; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably

pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this __ day of ____, 19_.

_____

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
c/o West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19__, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of $_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable in installments on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning _____, at the rate as set forth in Exhibit A incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. [If required, the Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.]

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

_____

[Name of Governmental Agency]

_____

_____

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - __

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this __ day of ____, 19_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CHASFS3:58465

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	$160,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	$160,000

Principal and interest on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing September 1, 1999, to and including June 1, 2004, at a rate of 3% per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Governmental Agency's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated June 12, 1996 and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated June 12, 1996; and with the Governmental Agency's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B, issued simultaneously herewith.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission which will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal and interest and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

SCHEDULE Y

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $160,000.00
Period: 5 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 A
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
09/1/99	7,444.90	1,200.00	8,644.90
12/1/99	7,500.74	1,144.16	8,644.90
03/1/00	7,556.99	1,087.91	8,644.90
06/1/00	7,613.67	1,031.23	8,644.90
09/1/00	7,670.77	974.13	8,644.90
12/1/00	7,728.30	916.60	8,644.90
03/1/01	7,786.27	858.63	8,644.90
06/1/01	7,844.66	800.24	8,644.90
09/1/01	7,903.50	741.40	8,644.90
12/1/01	7,962.77	682.13	8,644.90
03/1/02	8,022.50	622.40	8,644.90
06/1/02	8,082.66	562.24	8,644.90
09/1/02	8,143.28	501.62	8,644.90
12/1/02	8,204.36	440.54	8,644.90
03/1/03	8,265.89	379.01	8,644.90
06/1/03	8,327.89	317.01	8,644.90
09/1/03	8,390.34	254.56	8,644.90
12/1/03	8,453.27	191.63	8,644.90
03/1/04	8,516.67	128.23	8,644.90
06/1/04	8,580.57	64.33	8,644.90
	$160,000.00	$12,898.00	$172,898.00

IC/WDA-1
(July 1996)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency");

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 15th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local

counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available in the Infrastructure Fund funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule

X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds, if any (the "Reserve Account"), was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account, if any, established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, based upon the rates, Operating Expenses and customer usage on the date of closing, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That for wastewater systems, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) To the extent applicable, that the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request; and

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such

reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of first payment at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including without limitation the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project,

payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

7.9 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

Date: September 24, 1998

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Director

Attest:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

Date: September 24, 1998

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in ___ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the ____ of the Issuer on _____, 19_, effective ___, 19_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19_.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____ _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least _____ years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia [Division of Environmental Protection][Bureau for Public Health]; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably

pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this __ day of ____, 19_.

_____

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
c/o West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19__, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of $_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable in installments on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning _____, at the rate as set forth in Exhibit A incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. [If required, the Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.]

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

_____

[Name of Governmental Agency]

_____

_____

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - __

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this __ day of ____, 19_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CHASFS3:58465

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	$890,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	$890,000

Principal and interest on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing September 1, 1999, to and including September 1, 2038, at a rate of 3% per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Governmental Agency's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated June 12, 1996 and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated June 12, 1996; and with the Governmental Agency's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A, issued simultaneously herewith.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission which will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal and interest and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
09/1/99	2,990.57	6,675.00	9,665.57
12/1/99	3,013.00	6,652.57	9,665.57
03/1/00	3,035.60	6,629.97	9,665.57
06/1/00	3,058.36	6,607.21	9,665.57
09/1/00	3,081.30	6,584.27	9,665.57
12/1/00	3,104.41	6,561.16	9,665.57
03/1/01	3,127.69	6,537.88	9,665.57
06/1/01	3,151.15	6,514.42	9,665.57
09/1/01	3,174.78	6,490.79	9,665.57
12/1/01	3,198.60	6,466.97	9,665.57
03/1/02	3,222.58	6,442.99	9,665.57
06/1/02	3,246.75	6,418.82	9,665.57
09/1/02	3,271.10	6,394.47	9,665.57
12/1/02	3,295.64	6,369.93	9,665.57
03/1/03	3,320.36	6,345.21	9,665.57
06/1/03	3,345.26	6,320.31	9,665.57
09/1/03	3,370.35	6,295.22	9,665.57
12/1/03	3,395.63	6,269.94	9,665.57
03/1/04	3,421.09	6,244.48	9,665.57
06/1/04	3,446.75	6,218.82	9,665.57
09/1/04	3,472.60	6,192.97	9,665.57
12/1/04	3,498.65	6,166.92	9,665.57
03/1/05	3,524.89	6,140.68	9,665.57
06/1/05	3,551.32	6,114.25	9,665.57
09/1/05	3,577.96	6,087.61	9,665.57
12/1/05	3,604.79	6,060.78	9,665.57
03/1/06	3,631.83	6,033.74	9,665.57
06/1/06	3,659.07	6,006.50	9,665.57
09/1/06	3,686.51	5,979.06	9,665.57
12/1/06	3,714.16	5,951.41	9,665.57
03/1/07	3,742.01	5,923.56	9,665.57
06/1/07	3,770.08	5,895.49	9,665.57
09/1/07	3,798.36	5,867.21	9,665.57
12/1/07	3,826.84	5,838.73	9,665.57
03/1/08	3,855.54	5,810.03	9,665.57
06/1/08	3,884.46	5,781.11	9,665.57
09/1/08	3,913.59	5,751.98	9,665.57
12/1/08	3,942.95	5,722.62	9,665.57
03/1/09	3,972.52	5,693.05	9,665.57
06/1/09	4,002.31	5,663.26	9,665.57
09/1/09	4,032.33	5,633.24	9,665.57
12/1/09	4,062.57	5,603.00	9,665.57
03/1/10	4,095.04	5,572.53	9,667.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
06/1/10	4,123.74	5,541.83	9,665.57
09/1/10	4,154.67	5,510.90	9,665.57
12/1/10	4,185.83	5,479.74	9,665.57
03/1/11	4,217.22	5,448.35	9,665.57
06/1/11	4,248.85	5,416.72	9,665.57
09/1/11	4,280.72	5,384.85	9,665.57
12/1/11	4,312.82	5,352.75	9,665.57
03/1/12	4,345.17	5,320.40	9,665.57
06/1/12	4,377.76	5,287.81	9,665.57
09/1/12	4,410.59	5,254.98	9,665.57
12/1/12	4,443.67	5,221.90	9,665.57
03/1/13	4,477.00	5,188.57	9,665.57
06/1/13	4,510.57	5,155.00	9,665.57
09/1/13	4,544.40	5,121.17	9,665.57
12/1/13	4,578.49	5,087.08	9,665.57
03/1/14	4,612.83	5,052.74	9,665.57
06/1/14	4,647.42	5,018.15	9,665.57
09/1/14	4,682.28	4,983.29	9,665.57
12/1/14	4,717.39	4,948.18	9,665.57
03/1/15	4,752.77	4,912.80	9,665.57
06/1/15	4,788.42	4,877.15	9,665.57
09/1/15	4,824.33	4,841.24	9,665.57
12/1/15	4,860.52	4,805.05	9,665.57
03/1/16	4,896.97	4,768.60	9,665.57
06/1/16	4,933.70	4,731.87	9,665.57
09/1/16	4,970.70	4,694.87	9,665.57
12/1/16	5,007.98	4,657.59	9,665.57
03/1/17	5,045.54	4,620.03	9,665.57
06/1/17	5,083.38	4,582.19	9,665.57
09/1/17	5,121.51	4,544.06	9,665.57
12/1/17	5,159.92	4,505.65	9,665.57
03/1/18	5,198.62	4,466.95	9,665.57
06/1/18	5,237.61	4,427.96	9,665.57
09/1/18	5,276.89	4,388.68	9,665.57
12/1/18	5,316.47	4,349.10	9,665.57
03/1/19	5,356.34	4,309.23	9,665.57
06/1/19	5,396.51	4,269.06	9,665.57
09/1/19	5,436.99	4,228.58	9,665.57
12/1/19	5,477.76	4,187.81	9,665.57
03/1/20	5,518.85	4,146.72	9,665.57
06/1/20	5,560.24	4,105.33	9,665.57
09/1/20	5,601.94	4,063.63	9,665.57
12/1/20	5,643.95	4,021.62	9,665.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
03/1/21	5,686.28	3,979.29	9,665.57
06/1/21	5,728.93	3,936.64	9,665.57
09/1/21	5,771.90	3,893.67	9,665.57
12/1/21	5,815.19	3,850.38	9,665.57
03/1/22	5,858.80	3,806.77	9,665.57
06/1/22	5,902.74	3,762.83	9,665.57
09/1/22	5,947.01	3,718.56	9,665.57
12/1/22	5,991.62	3,673.95	9,665.57
03/1/23	6,036.55	3,629.02	9,665.57
06/1/23	6,081.83	3,583.74	9,665.57
09/1/23	6,127.44	3,538.13	9,665.57
12/1/23	6,173.40	3,492.17	9,665.57
03/1/24	6,219.70	3,445.87	9,665.57
06/1/24	6,266.34	3,399.23	9,665.57
09/1/24	6,313.34	3,352.23	9,665.57
12/1/24	6,360.69	3,304.88	9,665.57
03/1/25	6,408.40	3,257.17	9,665.57
06/1/25	6,456.46	3,209.11	9,665.57
09/1/25	6,504.88	3,160.69	9,665.57
12/1/25	6,553.67	3,111.90	9,665.57
03/1/26	6,602.82	3,062.75	9,665.57
06/1/26	6,652.34	3,013.23	9,665.57
09/1/26	6,702.24	2,963.33	9,665.57
12/1/26	6,752.50	2,913.07	9,665.57
03/1/27	6,803.15	2,862.42	9,665.57
06/1/27	6,854.17	2,811.40	9,665.57
09/1/27	6,905.58	2,759.99	9,665.57
12/1/27	6,957.37	2,708.20	9,665.57
03/1/28	7,009.55	2,656.02	9,665.57
06/1/28	7,062.12	2,603.45	9,665.57
09/1/28	7,115.09	2,550.48	9,665.57
12/1/28	7,168.45	2,497.12	9,665.57
03/1/29	7,222.21	2,443.36	9,665.57
06/1/29	7,276.38	2,389.19	9,665.57
09/1/29	7,330.95	2,334.62	9,665.57
12/1/29	7,385.93	2,279.64	9,665.57
03/1/30	7,441.33	2,224.24	9,665.57
06/1/30	7,497.14	2,168.43	9,665.57
09/1/30	7,553.37	2,112.20	9,665.57
12/1/30	7,610.02	2,055.55	9,665.57
03/1/31	7,667.09	1,998.48	9,665.57
06/1/31	7,724.60	1,940.97	9,665.57
09/1/31	7,782.53	1,883.04	9,665.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
12/1/31	7,840.90	1,824.67	9,665.57
03/1/32	7,899.71	1,765.86	9,665.57
06/1/32	7,958.95	1,706.62	9,665.57
09/1/32	8,018.65	1,646.92	9,665.57
12/1/32	8,078.79	1,586.78	9,665.57
03/1/33	8,139.38	1,526.19	9,665.57
06/1/33	8,200.42	1,465.15	9,665.57
09/1/33	8,261.93	1,403.64	9,665.57
12/1/33	8,323.89	1,341.68	9,665.57
03/1/34	8,386.32	1,279.25	9,665.57
06/1/34	8,449.22	1,216.35	9,665.57
09/1/34	8,512.59	1,152.98	9,665.57
12/1/34	8,576.43	1,089.14	9,665.57
03/1/35	8,640.75	1,024.82	9,665.57
06/1/35	8,705.56	960.01	9,665.57
09/1/35	8,770.85	894.72	9,665.57
12/1/35	8,836.63	828.94	9,665.57
03/1/36	8,902.91	762.66	9,665.57
06/1/36	8,969.68	695.89	9,665.57
09/1/36	9,036.95	628.62	9,665.57
12/1/36	9,104.73	560.84	9,665.57
03/1/37	9,173.01	492.56	9,665.57
06/1/37	9,241.81	423.76	9,665.57
09/1/37	9,311.12	354.45	9,665.57
12/1/37	9,380.96	284.61	9,665.57
03/1/38	9,451.32	214.25	9,665.57
06/1/38	9,522.20	143.37	9,665.57
09/1/38	9,591.56	74.01	9,665.57
	$890,000.00	$627,496.49	$1,517,496.49

Average weighted maturity	24.20
NIC	2.8767325%
Aritrage Yield	2.8767325%
TIC	2.8767325%

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA, in the City of Charleston on the 16th day of January, 1998.

CASE NO. 97-0348-PWD-ECN

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system.

COMMISSION ORDER GRANTING CERTIFICATE

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On September 19, 1997, the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (District) filed an application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11 to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system. The District estimated that the total cost of the proposed project will be approximately $1,064,000.00, and will be financed by two separate loans from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council or WVIJDC). The first loan will be in an amount of $160,000.00 for a borrowing period of five (5) years. The second loan will be in the amount of $904,000.00, for a borrowing period of forty (40) years.[1]

---

[1] On May 12, 1997, the Council filed a letter with the Commission stating that the Council, at its May 7, 1997 meeting, considered the District's request for emergency status, pursuant West Virginia Code § 31-15A-8(b), related to its proposed project to rehabilitate and upgrade its water system. The letter further stated that the Council had determined that the project is an emergency project as defined by the Act. The letter further stated that because the Project is not solely grant funded and constitutes more than an extension of an existing facility, the District is still subject to the certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements of West Virginia Code § 24-2-11. Accordingly, as stated by the letter, the Commission must render its final decision on the certificate application within 120 days of the filing of the application. The Council

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA

4A

By Order dated September 19, 1997, the District was required to publish a Revised Notice of Filing of its application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system, and for approval of funding incidental thereto.

On September 30, 1997, the District filed the Affidavit of Publication from The Braxton Democrat-Central evidencing that the District had complied with the Commission's September 19, 1997 order. No protests have been received in response to the publication.

By Commission Procedural Order dated October 31, 1997, the Commission retained this case and a time sensitive procedural schedule was established.

On November 13, 1997, pursuant to the aforementioned Commission Procedural Order, Staff Counsel filed its "Final Joint Staff Memorandum," with an attached memorandum from Commission Technical Staff, authored by Mr. Robert L. Skiles, Jr. P.E., and Mr. William A. Nelson, Utilities Financial Analyst, III.

On November 21, 1997, the District filed a letter in response to Staff's "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" wherein the District stated that it did not have an objection to the November 10, 1997 Staff memorandum. See, Letter from Counsel to the Executive Secretary's Office filed November 21, 1997.

DISCUSSION

Inasmuch as the District has voiced no objection to the Staff's recommendations in this case, our discussion of the proposed project will focus primarily on Staff's observations and conclusions embodied in its November 13, 1997 joint memorandum.

According to the joint memorandum, Mr. Skiles and Mr. Nelson stated that the total project cost is estimated to be $1,064,000.00. Of that total amount, construction cost, including contingency, is $823,000.00. The remainder is attributable to

---

also noted that should the instant project's circumstances, which have led to the Council's finding that the instant project is an emergency project, change, the Council will reevaluate the Project's emergency status. See, Letter from Council to Steven J. Sanders, District's General Manager, filed May 12, 1997.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

legal, administrative, accounting, engineering, and other project related costs.

Mr. Skiles and Mr. Nelson stated that the need for the project is related to the growth within the District's service area and an unexpected large demand placed upon the system by the Wyerhauser Strandboard facility near the community of Heaters, West Virginia. A further consideration is that the District will supply a new sales for resale customer, Birch River Public Service District, in the near future. Thus, Commission Technical Staff concluded that the project is necessary.

Commission Technical Staff noted that local citizens were filling up truck-borne tanks with water at the District's treatment plant. This water is then hauled to their residences for use in cisterns. No charge is made by the District for this non-customer water use. Since chemical and power costs are incurred for the treatment of this water, for which existing customers bear the burden of payment, Staff opined that it is unfair to the these customers that the District does not charge anything to water haulers. Accordingly, Staff stated that this practice should cease.

Commission Technical Staff further stated that the District is proposing to fund the project through two separate loans from the Council. One loan in the amount of $160,000.00 will accrue at an interest rate of 3% for only 5 years resulting in an annual debt requirement of approximately $34,500.00 and a 10% debt reserve of $3,450.00. The other loan in the amount of $890,000.00 will also accrue at an interest rate of 3% but for 40 years resulting in a annual debt requirement of approximately $38,233.00 and a 10% debt reserve of $3,823.00. Thus, the combined annual debt requirement and reserves will be approximately $72,733.00 and $7,273.00. In addition to the foregoing, Staff stated that the District has submitted the binding letter of commitment from the Council for the total project amount of $1,050,000.00. This funding commitment is contingent on the District advertising for construction bids no later than November 15, 1997, and closing on the loan no later than March 15, 1998. Staff believes that these schedules can be met.

Staff stated that according to the Rule 42 Exhibit, the operation and maintenance expenses are projected to decrease approximately $9,815.00 as a result of the project.

After discussing all of the above in detail, Commission Staff recommended the following:

1. The Commission should approve the District's application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

2. The Commission should accept Technical Staff's adjustment for power and cost increases.

3. The Commission should accept Technical Staff's Water Allocation Factors.

4. The Commission should require the District to cease the practice of providing free water to local residents with cisterns and charge them through the Commission-approved tariff blocks until such time as a special tariff is filed for.

5. Approval of the District's long-term debt with the WVIJDC.

6. Approval of Staff's rates and charges attached to its memorandum as Appendix A.

7. A rate review for the District should be made after rates have been in effect for one year.

8. If there are any changes in the project's scope and/or financing, the District should be required to petition for reopening of this case for further Commission review and approval.

Where the Public Service Commission is authorized to issue a certificate of public convenience and necessity, the Commission should consider the general public service convenience to be served and the public necessity for it. Sexton v. Public Service Commission 423 S.E.2d 914 (W.Va. 1992). In the instant case, we conclude that the public convenience and necessity will be served by the construction of the certain improvements to the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's water treatment plant. Further, West Virginia Code §24-2-11 permits that the Commission, after proper notice is given and if no protest is received within thirty days after notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application. In this case, there has been substantial compliance with the publication requirement and no protests have been received. Accordingly, we find it reasonable and consistent with the applicable law to grant the District its certificate of convenience and necessity.

As to the monthly service rates and charges, we will direct the District to adopt the recommendations, attached hereto as Appendix A, made by the Commission Staff as we find those rates and

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

charges to be reasonable.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On September 19, 1997, the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (District) filed an application pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11 for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system, and for approval of the financing incidental thereto. See, District's Application dated September 19, 1997.

2. By Order dated September 19, 1997, the District was required to publish notice of its application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system. See, Commission Order dated September 19, 1997.

3. On September 30, 1997, the District filed the Affidavit of Publication from The Braxton Democrat-Central evidencing that it had complied with the publication requirements of the Commission's September 19, 1997 order.

4. By Commission Procedural Order dated October 31, 1997, the Commission retained this case and a time sensitive procedural schedule was established.

5. On November 13, 1997, pursuant to the aforementioned Commission Procedural Order, Staff Counsel filed the "Final Joint Staff Memorandum," with an attached memorandum from Commission Technical Staff, Mr. Robert L. Skiles, Jr., P. E., and Mr. William A. Nelson, Utilities Financial Analyst, III, wherein approval of the certificate of convenience and necessity was recommended. See, "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" filed on November 13, 1997.

6. On November 21, 1997, the District filed a letter in response to Staff's "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" wherein the District stated that it did not have an objection to the November 10, 1997 Staff memorandum. See, Letter from Counsel to the Executive Secretary's Office filed November 21, 1997.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Commission concludes as a matter of law that it is appropriate to grant the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's (District) application, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, because it will serve the public convenience and

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA

necessity, as recommended by Commission Staff, and no protests were filed against it. The proposed funding should also be approved.

2. The Commission further concludes that it is appropriate to approve the monthly service rates and charges, as provided in Appendix A, because they are just and reasonable, as Commission Staff recommended.

3. The Commission further concludes that it is appropriate to adopt all recommendations of Technical Staff set for in its November 13, 1997 joint memorandum.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution plant is hereby granted consistent with the recommendations set forth in the Staff's November 13, 1997 joint memorandum.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed rates and charges, as provided in Appendix A hereto, be approved, to become effective upon completion of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Technical Staff's adjustments for power and cost increases are hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District cease the practice of providing free water to local residents with cisterns. The District is hereby directed to charge local residents through the Commission-approved tariff blocks until such time as a special rate is filed.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in the cost of the project, estimated at $1,064,000.00, its scheduling, its scope or its funding, the District file for Commission approval of such changes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District's borrowing from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, that is one loan in the amount of $160,000.00 at an interest rate of 3% for 5 years and the other loan in the amount of $890,000.00 at an interest rate of 3% for 40 years, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file a rate review

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA

once the proposed rates approved herein have been in effect for one (1) year.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

ARC

H:\HOME\ABIBBEE\9

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Neal

Sandra Neal
Executive Secretary

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 97-0348-PWD-CN

COMMISSION APPROVED RATES

SCHEDULE NO. 1

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, and commercial service.

(A) RATE

First	2,000 gallons used per month	$5.80 per 1,000 gallons.
Next	28,000 gallons used per month	$3.85 per 1,000 gallons.
Next	870,000 gallons used per month	$3.00 per 1,000 gallons.
Next	8,100,000 gallons used per month	$2.50 per 1,000 gallons.
All Over	9,000,000 gallons used per month	$2.00 per 1,000 gallons.

(A) MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to-wit:

5/8-inch meter or less	$ 11.60 per month
3/4-inch meter	$ 17.40 per month
1-inch meter	$ 29.00 per month
1-1/2-inch meter	$ 58.00 per month
2-inch meter	$ 92.80 per month
3-inch meter	$ 174.00 per month
4-inch meter	$ 290.00 per month
6-inch meter	$ 580.00 per month

(A) INDUSTRIAL RATE

$3.97 per 1,000 gallons used per month.

(A) RESALE RATE

$2.28 per 1,000 gallons.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(A) WATER SERVICE CHARGE

A charge of $15.00 shall be made for restoring a discontinued water connection.

(A) CONNECTION CHARGE

Subsequent to completion of construction adjacent to the user's property - $200.00.

(A) Indicates Advance

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 18th day of September, 1998.

CASE NO. 97-0348-PWD-ECN (Reopened)

FLATWOODS - CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience
and necessity to construct certain improvements
to its water treatment plant and distribution system.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Order entered January 16, 1998, the Commission granted the Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District's (District) application for an emergency certificate of convenience and necessity, pursuant to W. Va. Code §31-15A-8(b), to construct certain improvements to the District's water treatment plant and distribution system. The District estimated its costs associated with the project to be $1,064,000. The Commission approved the District's proposed financing for the project and directed that the District first seek Commission approval if there was any change in the project's cost.

On August 17, 1998, the District filed a petition with the Commission requesting that a further order issue approving the District's use of approximately $392,178.50 in funds remaining from a prior project funded by the Appalachian Regional Council (ARC) to cover bids which exceeded the District's estimated costs of the certificated project. According to the District, the total estimated project costs, following competitive bidding, was $1,432,178.50 -- or $368,178.50 in excess of originally estimated costs. Petition, ¶2. The District indicated that the ARC has authorized the use of the surplus $392,178.50 to cover the bid overruns. Id., ¶3. Finally, the District claimed that approval of its use of additional ARC funds would not affect the rates approved in the Commission's January 16, 1998 order.

In its August 17, 1998 petition, the District also requested that the Commission approve payment of an additional $20,000 to Dunn Engineers, Inc. for inspection services. The District's contract with Dunn Engineers, Inc. was approved by the Commission in a June 16, 1997 order entered in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC. The additional $20,000 would likewise be paid out of the

ARC surplus funds. Petition, ¶6.

On August 31, 1998, Commission Staff (Staff) filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that the Commission grant the petition to reopen this proceeding, approve the District's acceptance of the ARC grant under W. Va. Code §16-13A-25, approve the increased project costs, and direct the District to petition to reopen Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC in order to pay Dunn Engineers, Inc. an additional $20,000 for inspection services.

On September 2, 1998, the District filed a petition to reopen Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC in order to obtain approval to pay Dunn Engineers, Inc. an additional $20,000 for inspection services.

On September 15, 1998, the District filed a letter with the Commission clarifying the total project costs as set forth in the District's original certificate application. Based on information provided to the District by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the District now requests that the Commission approve additional costs which raise the total project costs from $1,064,000 to $1,442,178.50 -- an increase of $378,178.50. These additional costs include bond counsel's fees, increased construction costs resulting from higher than anticipated bids, and additional fees for inspection services requested under the engineering agreement approved by the Commission in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC. The District advises that ARC has agreed to modify its prior grant to the District to provide funds to pay for these additional costs. See Petition, attachment. Finally, the District requests that the Commission expedite consideration of its petition because the project has already been given "emergency" status and because a bond closing date is scheduled for September 23, 1998.

On September 18, 1998, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that the Commission should approve the $378,178.50 increase in project costs, for a revised total of $1,442,178.50, and further should approve the District's receipt of the additional ARC grant funds.

DISCUSSION

The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve the District's acceptance of an additional ARC grant in order to pay the $378,178.50 in additional project costs, which represents the amount by which total bid costs exceeded estimated costs of the certificated project. Since the source of funding is an ARC grant, there will be no impact on the District's finances or the District's customers. With respect to the District's request that the Commission approve additional funds to be paid from the ARC grant to Dunn Engineers, Inc. for inspection services, the Commission takes notice that the District has now filed a petition for that purpose in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC. Therefore, there is no need to direct the District to file such a petition. By approving the District's petition in this proceeding, the Commission necessarily is approving the increase for inspection services provided by Dunn Engineers, Inc., and an appropriate order will be entered in that

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

proceeding.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By Order entered January 16, 1998, the Commission granted the Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District's (District) application for an emergency certificate of convenience and necessity, pursuant to W. Va. Code §31-15A-8(b), to construct certain improvements to the District's water treatment plant and distribution system. The District estimated its costs associated with the project to be $1,064,000.

2. On August 17, 1998, the District filed a petition with the Commission requesting that a further order issue approving the District's use of approximately $392,178.50 in funds remaining from a prior project funded by the Appalachian Regional Council (ARC) to cover bids which exceeded the District's estimated costs of the certificated project. According to the District, the total estimated project costs, following competitive bidding, was $1,432,178.50 -- or $368,178.50 in excess of originally estimated costs. Petition, ¶2.

3. In its August 17, 1998 petition, the District also requested that the Commission approve payment of an additional $20,000 to Dunn Engineers, Inc. for inspection services. The District's contract with Dunn Engineers, Inc. was approved by the Commission in a June 16, 1997 order entered in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC. The additional $20,000 would likewise be paid out of the ARC surplus funds. Petition, ¶6.

4. On August 31, 1998, Commission Staff (Staff) filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that the Commission grant the petition to reopen this proceeding, approve the District's acceptance of the ARC grant under W. Va. Code §16-13A-25, approve the increased project costs., and direct the District to petition to reopen Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC in order to pay Dunn Engineers, Inc. an additional $20,000 for inspection services.

5. On September 2, 1998, the District filed a petition to reopen Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC in order to obtain approval to pay Dunn Engineers, Inc. an additional $20,000 for inspection services.

6. On September 15, 1998, the District filed a letter with the Commission clarifying the total project costs as set forth in the District's original certificate application. Based on information provided to the District by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the District now requests that the Commission approve additional costs which raise the total project costs from $1,064,000 to $1,442,178.50 -- an increase of $378,178.50. These additional costs include bond counsel's fees, increased construction costs resulting from higher than anticipated bids, and additional fees for inspection services requested under the engineering agreement approved by the Commission in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC. The District advises that ARC has agreed to modify its prior grant to the District to

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

provide funds to pay for these additional costs. See Petition, attachment.

7. On September 18, 1998, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that the Commission should approve the $378,178.50 increase in project costs, for a revised total of $1,442,178.50, and further should approve the District's receipt of the additional ARC grant funds.

8. The Commission adopts and incorporates all recitals of fact otherwise set forth herein.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. It is reasonable to approve the District's acceptance of an additional ARC grant in order to pay the $378,178.50 in additional project costs, which represents the amount by which total bid costs exceeded estimated costs of the certificated project.

2. Since the source of funding is an ARC grant, there will be no impact on the District's finances or the District's customers.

3. By approving the District's petition in this proceeding, the Commission necessarily is approving the increase for inspection services provided by Dunn Engineers, Inc., and an appropriate order will be entered in Case No. 97-0434-PSWD-PC.

4. The Commission adopts and incorporates all legal conclusions otherwise set forth herein.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District's petition to reopen this proceeding and request for Commission approval to accept additional grant monies from the Appalachian Regional Council should be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District is authorized to use such ARC grant to cover bond counsel's fees, the amount by which bids on the certificated project exceeded estimated costs, and fees for inspection services provided by Dunn Engineers, Inc. -- a total of $378,178.50.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

PWP/pwp

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
James D. Williams, Vice-Chairman
St. Albans
Lloyd P. Adams, P.E.
Wheeling
James L. Harrison, Sr.
Princeton

1320 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304)558-4609

Susan J. Riggs, Esquire
Executive Secretary

February 11, 1997

Bekki Leigh
Senior Planner
Region VII Planning & Development Council
4 West Main Street
Buckhannon, WV 26201

Re: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water System Improvements Project **96W-263**

Dear Ms. Leigh:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's (District) preliminary application regarding its proposed project to complete improvements to its water system (Project). Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee and the Consolidation Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee. The District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Pursuant to its review of the preliminary application, the Council recommends the District pursue an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately $160,000 for a term of 5 years with an interest rate of three percent (3%), and an Infrastructure Fund loan of approximately $890,000 for a term of 40 years with an interest rate of three percent (3%).

Please note that this letter does not constitute a commitment of funding from the Council. The District should notify the Council as to whether it wishes to immediately pursue the Project with the recommended funding. The Council will then determine whether a notice of eligibility letter

should be issued. Such determination will be based in part upon the District's readiness to proceed with the Project. Generally, the Council will not issue a notice of eligibility of funding until the project sponsor has filed a certificate of convenience and necessity application with the Public Service Commission.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Susan J. Riggs, Executive Secretary of the Council, at (304) 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman

RLI/bjh
Enclosure
cc: Steve Sanders
Doug Schmidt

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 24th day of September, 1998, the Authority received the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the principal amount of $160,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered AR-1 and dated September 24, 1998 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the principal amount of $890,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered BR-1 and dated September 24, 1998 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of $67,703, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds and $44,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 24th day of September, 1998.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

Barbara B. Meadows
Authorized Representative

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers
Chairman

09/17/98
292120/97001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $160,000, dated September 24, 1998 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $890,000, dated September 24, 1998 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated September 24, 1998, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of $67,703, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the sum of $44,500, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 24th day of September, 1998.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

09/17/98
292120/97001

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $160,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($160,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated September 24, 1998.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $70,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS") (THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 1998, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $890,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar, by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other

obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 24, 1998.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 24, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$67,703	9-24-98	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $160,000.00
Period: 5 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 A
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
09/1/99	7,444.90	1,200.00	8,644.90
12/1/99	7,500.74	1,144.16	8,644.90
03/1/00	7,556.99	1,087.91	8,644.90
06/1/00	7,613.67	1,031.23	8,644.90
09/1/00	7,670.77	974.13	8,644.90
12/1/00	7,728.30	916.60	8,644.90
03/1/01	7,786.27	858.63	8,644.90
06/1/01	7,844.66	800.24	8,644.90
09/1/01	7,903.50	741.40	8,644.90
12/1/01	7,962.77	682.13	8,644.90
03/1/02	8,022.50	622.40	8,644.90
06/1/02	8,082.66	562.24	8,644.90
09/1/02	8,143.28	501.62	8,644.90
12/1/02	8,204.36	440.54	8,644.90
03/1/03	8,265.89	379.01	8,644.90
06/1/03	8,327.89	317.01	8,644.90
09/1/03	8,390.34	254.56	8,644.90
12/1/03	8,453.27	191.63	8,644.90
03/1/04	8,516.67	128.23	8,644.90
06/1/04	8,580.57	64.33	8,644.90
	$160,000.00	$12,898.00	$172,898.00

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $890,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($890,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated September 24, 1998.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); (2) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B, DATED JUNE 12, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $70,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS") (THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER 24, 1998, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $160,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the

use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form

and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 24, 1998.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 24, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$44,500	9-24-98	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
09/1/99	2,990.57	6,675.00	9,665.57
12/1/99	3,013.00	6,652.57	9,665.57
03/1/00	3,035.60	6,629.97	9,665.57
06/1/00	3,058.36	6,607.21	9,665.57
09/1/00	3,081.30	6,584.27	9,665.57
12/1/00	3,104.41	6,561.16	9,665.57
03/1/01	3,127.69	6,537.88	9,665.57
06/1/01	3,151.15	6,514.42	9,665.57
09/1/01	3,174.78	6,490.79	9,665.57
12/1/01	3,198.60	6,466.97	9,665.57
03/1/02	3,222.58	6,442.99	9,665.57
06/1/02	3,246.75	6,418.82	9,665.57
09/1/02	3,271.10	6,394.47	9,665.57
12/1/02	3,295.64	6,369.93	9,665.57
03/1/03	3,320.36	6,345.21	9,665.57
06/1/03	3,345.26	6,320.31	9,665.57
09/1/03	3,370.35	6,295.22	9,665.57
12/1/03	3,395.63	6,269.94	9,665.57
03/1/04	3,421.09	6,244.48	9,665.57
06/1/04	3,446.75	6,218.82	9,665.57
09/1/04	3,472.60	6,192.97	9,665.57
12/1/04	3,498.65	6,166.92	9,665.57
03/1/05	3,524.89	6,140.68	9,665.57
06/1/05	3,551.32	6,114.25	9,665.57
09/1/05	3,577.96	6,087.61	9,665.57
12/1/05	3,604.79	6,060.78	9,665.57
03/1/06	3,631.83	6,033.74	9,665.57
06/1/06	3,659.07	6,006.50	9,665.57
09/1/06	3,686.51	5,979.06	9,665.57
12/1/06	3,714.16	5,951.41	9,665.57
03/1/07	3,742.01	5,923.56	9,665.57
06/1/07	3,770.08	5,895.49	9,665.57
09/1/07	3,798.36	5,867.21	9,665.57
12/1/07	3,826.84	5,838.73	9,665.57
03/1/08	3,855.54	5,810.03	9,665.57
06/1/08	3,884.46	5,781.11	9,665.57
09/1/08	3,913.59	5,751.98	9,665.57
12/1/08	3,942.95	5,722.62	9,665.57
03/1/09	3,972.52	5,693.05	9,665.57
06/1/09	4,002.31	5,663.26	9,665.57
09/1/09	4,032.33	5,633.24	9,665.57
12/1/09	4,062.57	5,603.00	9,665.57
03/1/10	4,095.04	5,572.53	9,667.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
06/1/10	4,123.74	5,541.83	9,665.57
09/1/10	4,154.67	5,510.90	9,665.57
12/1/10	4,185.83	5,479.74	9,665.57
03/1/11	4,217.22	5,448.35	9,665.57
06/1/11	4,248.85	5,416.72	9,665.57
09/1/11	4,280.72	5,384.85	9,665.57
12/1/11	4,312.82	5,352.75	9,665.57
03/1/12	4,345.17	5,320.40	9,665.57
06/1/12	4,377.76	5,287.81	9,665.57
09/1/12	4,410.59	5,254.98	9,665.57
12/1/12	4,443.67	5,221.90	9,665.57
03/1/13	4,477.00	5,188.57	9,665.57
06/1/13	4,510.57	5,155.00	9,665.57
09/1/13	4,544.40	5,121.17	9,665.57
12/1/13	4,578.49	5,087.08	9,665.57
03/1/14	4,612.83	5,052.74	9,665.57
06/1/14	4,647.42	5,018.15	9,665.57
09/1/14	4,682.28	4,983.29	9,665.57
12/1/14	4,717.39	4,948.18	9,665.57
03/1/15	4,752.77	4,912.80	9,665.57
06/1/15	4,788.42	4,877.15	9,665.57
09/1/15	4,824.33	4,841.24	9,665.57
12/1/15	4,860.52	4,805.05	9,665.57
03/1/16	4,896.97	4,768.60	9,665.57
06/1/16	4,933.70	4,731.87	9,665.57
09/1/16	4,970.70	4,694.87	9,665.57
12/1/16	5,007.98	4,657.59	9,665.57
03/1/17	5,045.54	4,620.03	9,665.57
06/1/17	5,083.38	4,582.19	9,665.57
09/1/17	5,121.51	4,544.06	9,665.57
12/1/17	5,159.92	4,505.65	9,665.57
03/1/18	5,198.62	4,466.95	9,665.57
06/1/18	5,237.61	4,427.96	9,665.57
09/1/18	5,276.89	4,388.68	9,665.57
12/1/18	5,316.47	4,349.10	9,665.57
03/1/19	5,356.34	4,309.23	9,665.57
06/1/19	5,396.51	4,269.06	9,665.57
09/1/19	5,436.99	4,228.58	9,665.57
12/1/19	5,477.76	4,187.81	9,665.57
03/1/20	5,518.85	4,146.72	9,665.57
06/1/20	5,560.24	4,105.33	9,665.57
09/1/20	5,601.94	4,063.63	9,665.57
12/1/20	5,643.95	4,021.62	9,665.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
03/1/21	5,686.28	3,979.29	9,665.57
06/1/21	5,728.93	3,936.64	9,665.57
09/1/21	5,771.90	3,893.67	9,665.57
12/1/21	5,815.19	3,850.38	9,665.57
03/1/22	5,858.80	3,806.77	9,665.57
06/1/22	5,902.74	3,762.83	9,665.57
09/1/22	5,947.01	3,718.56	9,665.57
12/1/22	5,991.62	3,673.95	9,665.57
03/1/23	6,036.55	3,629.02	9,665.57
06/1/23	6,081.83	3,583.74	9,665.57
09/1/23	6,127.44	3,538.13	9,665.57
12/1/23	6,173.40	3,492.17	9,665.57
03/1/24	6,219.70	3,445.87	9,665.57
06/1/24	6,266.34	3,399.23	9,665.57
09/1/24	6,313.34	3,352.23	9,665.57
12/1/24	6,360.69	3,304.88	9,665.57
03/1/25	6,408.40	3,257.17	9,665.57
06/1/25	6,456.46	3,209.11	9,665.57
09/1/25	6,504.88	3,160.69	9,665.57
12/1/25	6,553.67	3,111.90	9,665.57
03/1/26	6,602.82	3,062.75	9,665.57
06/1/26	6,652.34	3,013.23	9,665.57
09/1/26	6,702.24	2,963.33	9,665.57
12/1/26	6,752.50	2,913.07	9,665.57
03/1/27	6,803.15	2,862.42	9,665.57
06/1/27	6,854.17	2,811.40	9,665.57
09/1/27	6,905.58	2,759.99	9,665.57
12/1/27	6,957.37	2,708.20	9,665.57
03/1/28	7,009.55	2,656.02	9,665.57
06/1/28	7,062.12	2,603.45	9,665.57
09/1/28	7,115.09	2,550.48	9,665.57
12/1/28	7,168.45	2,497.12	9,665.57
03/1/29	7,222.21	2,443.36	9,665.57
06/1/29	7,276.38	2,389.19	9,665.57
09/1/29	7,330.95	2,334.62	9,665.57
12/1/29	7,385.93	2,279.64	9,665.57
03/1/30	7,441.33	2,224.24	9,665.57
06/1/30	7,497.14	2,168.43	9,665.57
09/1/30	7,553.37	2,112.20	9,665.57
12/1/30	7,610.02	2,055.55	9,665.57
03/1/31	7,667.09	1,998.48	9,665.57
06/1/31	7,724.60	1,940.97	9,665.57
09/1/31	7,782.53	1,883.04	9,665.57

Flatwoods - Canoe Run Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1996D) Loan
Original Loan Amount: $890,000
Period: 40 years
Interest: 3%
Series 1998 B
Closed: 9/24/98

	Principal	Interest	Total
12/1/31	7,840.90	1,824.67	9,665.57
03/1/32	7,899.71	1,765.86	9,665.57
06/1/32	7,958.95	1,706.62	9,665.57
09/1/32	8,018.65	1,646.92	9,665.57
12/1/32	8,078.79	1,586.78	9,665.57
03/1/33	8,139.38	1,526.19	9,665.57
06/1/33	8,200.42	1,465.15	9,665.57
09/1/33	8,261.93	1,403.64	9,665.57
12/1/33	8,323.89	1,341.68	9,665.57
03/1/34	8,386.32	1,279.25	9,665.57
06/1/34	8,449.22	1,216.35	9,665.57
09/1/34	8,512.59	1,152.98	9,665.57
12/1/34	8,576.43	1,089.14	9,665.57
03/1/35	8,640.75	1,024.82	9,665.57
06/1/35	8,705.56	960.01	9,665.57
09/1/35	8,770.85	894.72	9,665.57
12/1/35	8,836.63	828.94	9,665.57
03/1/36	8,902.91	762.66	9,665.57
06/1/36	8,969.68	695.89	9,665.57
09/1/36	9,036.95	628.62	9,665.57
12/1/36	9,104.73	560.84	9,665.57
03/1/37	9,173.01	492.56	9,665.57
06/1/37	9,241.81	423.76	9,665.57
09/1/37	9,311.12	354.45	9,665.57
12/1/37	9,380.96	284.61	9,665.57
03/1/38	9,451.32	214.25	9,665.57
06/1/38	9,522.20	143.37	9,665.57
09/1/38	9,591.56	74.01	9,665.57
	890,000.00	627,496.49	1,517,496.49

Average weighted maturity	24.20
NIC	2.8767325%
Aritrage Yield	2.8767325%
TIC	2.8767325%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER
SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2190
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

September 24, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Sutton, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $160,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1998 A Bonds") and $890,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the loan agreements for the Bonds, dated September 24, 1998, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 A Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, and ending June 1, 2004, all as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the

Series 1998 A Bonds. The Series 1998 B Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1999, and ending September 1, 2038, all as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1998 B Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with each other and with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bonds numbered AR-1 and BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bonds and their execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

09/03/98
292120/97001

HANNA & BONHAM
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
512 D STREET
P. O. BOX 8070
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25303

H. WYATT HANNA III
LARRY M. BONHAM

(304) 744-3150
FAX (304) 744-3157

September 24, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
P.O. Box 677
Sutton, WV 26601-0677

WV Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1571

WV Infrastructure & Jobs
Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, WV 25301

Steptoe & Johnson
Sixth Floor
Bank One Center
P.O. Box 2190
Clarksburg, WV 26302-2190

RE: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and
Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Counsel to Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service district, a public service district in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such Counsel, I have examined a copy of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as Bond Counsel, the Loan Agreements for the Bonds, dated September 24, 1998, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers agreements, instruments

11

and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from the County Commission of

Braxton County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 16, 1998, and September 18, 1998, in Case No. 97-0348-PWD-ECN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the latter Final Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. The parties to the Final Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Final Order. Said Final Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application.

7. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All Counsel to this transaction may relay upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb

HANNA & BONHAM
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
512 D STREET
P. O. BOX 8070
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25303

H. WYATT HANNA III
LARRY M. BONHAM

(304) 744-3150
FAX (304) 744-3157

September 24, 1998

Ms. Susan J. Riggs, Esquire
Executive Secretary
WV Infrastructure & Jobs
Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, WV 25301

Mr. Bobby Lewis
State Director
US Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500

RE: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Braxton County, WV
Water Rehabilitation Project No. 96W-263

Dear Ms. Riggs and Mr. Lewis:

This firm represents the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District with regard to the above referenced project. This Title Opinion is being provided to you on behalf of my client to satisfy your Agency's requirements with regard to the District's loan through the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the administration of funds from the Appalachian Regional Commission. As such, please be advised of the following:

1. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights-of-way, being provided by the Grantee, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, for all of the water rehabilitation project identified as Project No. 96W-263.

2. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, the county in which this project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Grantee, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the above referenced project, including easements and/or rights-of-way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation, and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

3. That the Grantee, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, if necessary, will institute formal condemnation proceedings to acquire the necessary site components, including easements and/or rights-of-way for the project to assure undisturbed use and possession for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

4. That any deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the Grantee, Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the title of the owner and interest of the Grantee.

5. That I have been advised by the District's consulting engineers, Dunn Engineers, Inc., of Charleston, West Virginia, and Howard K. Bell Consulting Engineers, Inc., of Lexington, Kentucky, that the necessary permits as may be required by governing authorities have been acquired for this project.

If you should have any questions regarding this matter or any of the information contained in this letter, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Sincerely,

H. Wyatt Hanna, III

HWHIII/rb
cc: Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
Ron McMaine
Pat Rawlings
Todd Dingess
Ms. Francesca Tan, Esquire
Ms. Rose Mary Christian

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. SPECIMEN BOND
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. GRANT

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the aggregate principal amount of $1,050,000 Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds" or the "Series 1998 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 16, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated June 12, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000, and the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, dated June 12, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $70,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted June 12, 1996 (the "Prior Resolution").

The Issuer has met the parity requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution and the Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation, Consolidation and Enlargement of District and Consents of the Towns of Gassaway and Sutton

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

1996 Bond Resolution

Consent of 1996 Bondholder

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Braxton

County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
David Huffman	April, 1994	December, 1999
Jim McQuain	January, 1995	December, 2001
James Rogers	January, 1998	December, 2003

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1998 are as follows:

Chairman	-	James Rogers
Secretary	-	Jim McQuain
Treasurer	-	David Huffman

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Hanna and Bonham of South Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 16, 1998, in Case No. 97-0348-PWD-ECN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 16, and September 18, 1998, in Case No. 97-0348-PWD-ECN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the latter Final Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the parties to such Final Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Final Order. Such Final Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Final Order.

13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the Council and the Authority, $67,703, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds and $44,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges, and the date of filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

18. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. GRANT: As of the date hereof, the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $378,178 is committed and in full force and effect.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 24th day of September, 1998.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
James Rogers	Chairman
John McLaughlin	Secretary
N. H. Wyatt III	Counsel to Issuer

09/21/98
292120/97001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District in Braxton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $160,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and $890,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, both dated September 24, 1998 (collectively, the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998 (as supplemented, the "Bond Resolution").

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 24, 1998, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for $67,703, being more than a de minimis amount of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds, and $44,500, being more than a de minimus amount of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be

"arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest, if any, on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on September 24, 1998, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 24, 1998, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), for an aggregate purchase price of $1,050,000 (100% of par). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

8. On the date hereof or immediately hereafter, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of $100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will commence immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before June, 1999, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by June, 1999.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $1,428,178. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of Series 1998 A Bonds	$ 160,000
Gross Proceeds of Series 1998 B Bonds	890,000
Appalachian Regional Commission Grant	378,178
Total Sources	$1,428,178

USES

Acquisition and Construction of Project	$1,418,178
Capitalized Interest	-0-
Funded Reserve Accounts	-0-
Costs of Issuance	10,000
Total Uses	$1,428,178

The amount of the costs of the Project not expected to be paid from proceeds of the grant stated above is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds and the grant stated above, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(6) Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(7) Within the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(8) Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(9) Within the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1998 B Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(3) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(4) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(5) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds as advanced to the Issuer will be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Moneys held in the Sinking Funds will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Sinking Funds and the

Reserve Accounts will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Except for the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Depreciation Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Reserve Accounts or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Reserve Accounts from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Amounts in the Reserve Accounts, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Reserve Accounts is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract on the date hereof, or has already entered into such a contract, for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or $100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction is expected to be completed within 9 months.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Sinking Funds for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Reserve Accounts,

if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 9 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Sinking Funds (other than the Reserve Accounts therein) are intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Sinking Funds (other than the Reserve Accounts therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Sinking Funds (other than the Reserve Accounts therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Sinking Funds for payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds (other than the Reserve Accounts therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Sinking Funds (other than the Reserve Accounts therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or $5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issues, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

23. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

24. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest, if any, on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

25. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

26. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Reserve Accounts at the maximum amount of principal and interest, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Reserve Accounts which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Reserve Accounts hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Reserve Accounts and Sinking Funds will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from

time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

33. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

34. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

35. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

36. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

37. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

39. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

40. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

41. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering any opinion regarding the tax-exempt status of interest, if any, on the Bonds.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of September, 1998.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

09/21/98
292120/97001

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, F. Wayne Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No.10949, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), consisting of line extensions (the "Project"), to be constructed primarily in Braxton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, and the Loan Agreement dated September 24, 1998, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained or will have so ascertained prior to delivery of the Notice to Proceed that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been or will be verified by my firm for accuracy; (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation

thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Application; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 24th day of September, 1998.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

[SEAL]

F. WAYNE HYPES
REGISTERED
10949
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

F. Wayne Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10949

09/03/98
292120/97001

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

SCHEDULE B

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	ARC	IJDC
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)			
a. Contract 1	626,317.00	126,306.00	500,011.00
b. Contract 2	493,862.00	212,862.00	281,000.00
2a. Technical Services Dunn Engineers			
i. Design	15,000.00		15,000.00
ii. Bidding/Construction Services	11,800.00		11,800.00
iii. Resident Project Representative	52,500.00		52,500.00
iv. Special Services	39,700.00		39,700.00
2b. Technical Services H. K. Bell			
i. Design	32,000.00		32,000.00
ii. Bidding/Construction Services	23,000.00		23,000.00
iii. Resident Project Representative			
iv. Special Services			
3. Legal & Fiscal			
a. Attorney Fees (Easements, PSC, etc.)	15,000.00		15,000.00
b. Accountant	10,000.00		10,000.00
4. Administrative			
5. Sites and Other Lands			
a. Land Acquisition Costs	6,500.00		6,500.00
b. Easement Costs	1,000.00		1,000.00
c. Appraisals or Other Related Costs	2,500.00		2,500.00
d. Permits	3,000.00		3,000.00
7. Other Costs			
a. Interim Financing	6,000.00		6,000.00
8. Contingency	79,999.00	39,010.00	40,989.00
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	1,418,178.00	378,178.00	1,040,000.00
B. Sources of Funds			
10. Federal Grants:			
a. ARC	378,178.00	378,178.00	
11. State Grants:			
a.			
12. Any Other Source:			
a.			
13. Infrastructure Fund Grant			
14. Total of Lines 10 through 14	378,178.00	378,178.00	
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 14)	1,040,000.00		1,040,000.00
C. Cost of Financing			
16. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	10,000.00		10,000.00
b. Registrar			
17. Total Cost of Financing	10,000.00		10,000.00
18. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 17)	1,050,000.00		1,050,000.00

James Rogers
GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY
DATE: 9-23-98

Ronald C. McManie, P.E. T. Wayne Hyers P.E.
CONSULTING ENGINEER
DATE: 9/23/98 9/23/98

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Ronald C. McMaine, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 12321, of Howard K. Bell, Consulting Engineers, Inc., in Lexington, Kentucky, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), consisting of a treatment plant (the "Project"), to be constructed primarily in Braxton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on September 16, 1998, and the Loan Agreement dated September 24, 1998, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy; (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains

any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Application; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 24th day of September, 1998.

HOWARD K. BELL, CONSULTING
ENGINEERS, INC.

[SEAL]

RONALD C. McMAINE
REGISTERED
12321
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Ronald C. McMaine

Ronald C. McMaine
West Virginia License No. 12321

09/03/98
292120/97001

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

SCHEDULE B

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	ARC	IJDC
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)			
a. Contract 1	626,317.00	126,306.00	500,011.00
b. Contract 2	493,862.00	212,862.00	281,000.00
2a. Technical Services Dunn Engineers			
i. Design	15,000.00		15,000.00
ii. Bidding/Construction Services	11,800.00		11,800.00
iii. Resident Project Representative	52,500.00		52,500.00
iv. Special Services	39,700.00		39,700.00
2b. Technical Services H. K. Bell			
i. Design	32,000.00		32,000.00
ii. Bidding/Construction Services	23,000.00		23,000.00
iii. Resident Project Representative			
iv. Special Services			
3. Legal & Fiscal			
a. Attorney Fees (Easements, PSC, etc.)	15,000.00		15,000.00
b. Accountant	10,000.00		10,000.00
4. Administrative			
5. Sites and Other Lands			
a. Land Acquisition Costs	6,500.00		6,500.00
b. Easement Costs	1,000.00		1,000.00
c. Appraisals or Other Related Costs	2,500.00		2,500.00
d. Permits	3,000.00		3,000.00
7. Other Costs			
a. Interim Financing	6,000.00		6,000.00
8. Contingency	79,999.00	39,010.00	40,989.00
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	1,418,178.00	378,178.00	1,040,000.00
B. Sources of Funds			
10. Federal Grants:			
a. ARC	378,178.00	378,178.00	
11. State Grants:			
a.			
12. Any Other Source:			
a.			
13. Infrastructure Fund Grant			
14. Total of Lines 10 through 14	378,178.00	378,178.00	
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 14)	1,040,000.00		1,040,000.00
C. Cost of Financing			
16. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	10,000.00		10,000.00
b. Registrar			
17. Total Cost of Financing	10,000.00		10,000.00
18. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 17)	1,050,000.00		1,050,000.00

James Rogers
GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY
DATE: 9-23-98

Ronald C. McManie, P.E. F. Wayne Myers P.E.
CONSULTING ENGINEER
DATE: 9/23/98 9/23/98

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants Beckley Bridgeport Charleston Montgomery
405 Capitol Street ● Suite 908 ● Charleston, West Virginia 25301 ● 304-345-1151 ● Fax 304-346-6731

September 24, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

West Virginia Water
Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure
and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, Case No. 97-0348-PWD-ECN, entered January 16, 1998, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dunn Engineers, Inc., and Howard K. Bell, Consulting Engineers, Inc., it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, and the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B.

Very truly yours,

Smith Cochran & Hicks

Smith, Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C.
Certified Public Accountants

Bound Order Book No. 5/387

//

The following claims were issued-----General County Fund

743	State Auditor	Social Security Oct.,Nov.,Dec.,1966	1395 20
744	Director of Internal Revenue	Withholding, Oct.,Nov., Dec , 1966	1298 00
745	State Tax Commissioner	State Tax, Oct ,Nov.,Dec., 1966	81 17
746	W.Va. Publ Employ Ret. System	Employee Contribution	172 96
747	W.Va. Publ.Employ Ret. System	Employer Contribution	293 13
748	M. O. Given	Coroners Fee	5 00
749	Merlene Campbell	Extra Help,Cir. Clerk less 2.52 SS	17.48
750	Forrest Groves	Jury Commissioner	75.00
751	Joseph Gregory	Jury Commissioner	75.00
752	Henry & Hardesty, Inc.	Insurance for Sheriff	40.80
753	Shirley Conrad	Extra Help, Election	79.79
754	Richard Gibson	Mileage	3.99
755	Edward Helmick	Mileage	10 50
756	William M. Kidd	Copy of Marriage	2.04
757	William W. Jack	Postage	13.50
758	Braxton Central	Printing	27.60
759	Braxton Democrat	Printing	27.60

//

No further business coming before the Court they do now adjourn to meet January 3, 1967.

Herbert Moore President

JANUARY 3, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last regular meeting of December 22, 1966.

Present, Herbert Moore, Aubrey Robertson and Berk D. Marple.

The Court re-organized by electing Herbert Moore, President for the ensuing year.

//

The Court voted to meet the 1st Tuesday of each month from nine o/clock A.M. to four o'clock PM.

//

Herbert Moore was elected a member of the Western District Guidance Clinic Committee.

//

A motion was made seconded and voted on to buy a 1965 Mercury Comet car from Bruce Stutler for $1600.00. Pay him $25.00 rent per month until July and the amount paid for rent to be deductible from the $1600.00 and the balance paid in July.

//

Aubrey C. Robertson was elected a member of the Braxton County Planning Commission.

//

//

The County Court set February 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16th to meet as a Board of Equalization. Any assessment made by the Assessor and not objected to at their meetings will be final after adjournment of the Board.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 10th day of December, 1966, came Jeniver J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred fifteen, (115), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Canoe Run Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 10th day of December, 1966 unanimously sustained said motion, and also on its own motion, ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at leawst once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, inthe Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 3rd day of January, 1967, starting at 1:00 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area: and,

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of December 15th and 22nd, 1966 the following notice, namely:

"LEGAL PUBLICATION

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR
CREATION OF CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING
IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY
INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE
PROPOSED CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 10th day of December 1966, by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 1:00 o'clock p.m., on the 3rd day of January 1967, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing, or owning or having any interest in property, in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 10th day of December, 1966 of approximately one hundred fifteen (115) legal voters resident within the owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service

District is [illegible]

commencing at the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the centerline to be Elk River and extending on each side of Elk River for a distance of two miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of said Otter District to and terminating at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and in name.

Given under my hand this 10th day of December, 1966.

William W. Jack,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia.

Dc Dec. 15-22"; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 3rd day of January, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and starting at 1:00 o'clock, P.M. proceeded to have and to hold, said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia: and,

Whereas, this Court heard all persons for and against the creation of said proposed public service district: and, after mature consideration this Court is of the opinion that said proposed public service district should be created, the creation of such proposed public district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort, and convenience of such area: and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public district.

It is, therefore, hereby ordered that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Canoe Run Public Service District: that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in the magisterial district of Otter in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Gassaway immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Gassaway presently serviced by West Virginia Water Service Company, the center line to be Elk River, and extending on each side of Elk River for a distance of two miles, and going upstream of said Elk River through a portion of said Otter Magisterial District, to and terminating at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, or its successor in title and name, that said Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor: and that said Canoe Run Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3, (Michie's Code Serial Section 1409 (38C)) shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

On the 3rd day of January, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and after this Court had by a prior order created the Canoe Run Public Service District, this Court enquired of and requested, the persons present to recommend three persons to serve on and to constitute the board of said district.

Whereupon, the persons present unanimously recommended that Ferris Brady of Gassaway, William Abruzzino of Gassaway, and Wallace Cimmer of Gassaway, be appointed such board members.

It is therefore, ordered that Ferris Brady, William Abruzzino, and Wallace Clowser, be, and hereby are, appointed board members of the Canoe Run Public Service District, and that Wallace Clowser shall serve for a term of two years, and that William Abruzzino shall serve for a term of four years, and that Ferris Brady shall serve for a term of six years as such board members of said district, all starting on the first day of January 1967, for their respective terms of office: and that said three members of said board shall meet at the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

//

The Court re-approved the budget of the County Clerk originally approved by the Court for fiscal year starting July 1966, said budget approved a $50.00 per month raise for office deputies of said Clerk's Office. Said budget was approved for the remainder of the 1966-67 fiscal year, after a letter was read from the State Tax Commissioner approving this. The raise originally approved by the Court had not been taken. Letter from the Tax Commissioner is as follows: This would make a salary of $375.00 per month.

Mr. William W. Jack, Clerk
Braxton County Court
Sutton, W. Va.

Dear Mr. Jack

This will acknowledg receipt of your letter dated December 27, 1966, relative to the revision of your Levy Estimate (Budget) for the fiscal year 1966-67. You wish to make the following revisions: Decrease: Item 26, Courthouse expense, $400.00; Item 28, Furniture and Fixtures, $1,000; Item 29, Telephone and Telegraphs,$500; Item 44,Lunacy, $500; Increase Item 2, Deputy Clerk& County Court, Assistants and Employees, $1200; Item 6, Deputy Sheriffs, Assistants and Employee $1200.

Under the provisions of Chapter 11, Article 8, Sections 14b, 26 and 26a, of the West Virginia Code, as amended, the Tax Commissioner may authorize the revisions of the annual approved Levy Estimates to permit expenditures for purposes for which no, or insufficient, appropriation was made in the original Levy Estimate. In view of these provisions of the Code, this department will not disturb the proposed use of funds, provided such expenditures are made in good faith, and further provided such expenditures do not create a deficit for the Braxton County Court for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967.

Very truly yours,

Fairfax Brown, Director
Assessment and Levies.

//

The following claims were issued--------General County Fund

760	Hall & McCheeney	Penn Flex Recording and storage	89.22
761	Jack Insurance Agency	Premium on Bonds	888.00
762	Charles W. Clayton	Mileage	35.20
763	William W. Jack	Postage	17.25
764	Ruby L. Holland	Mileage	19 28
765	Kyer Insurance Agency	Insurance Premium	81.00
766	Braxton Co. Health Dept.	Transfer of Funds	255.00
767	Eugene Pasquire "	Per Diem 12/10 & 22, 1966	4.00
768	Herbert Moore	Per Diem " " " "	4.00
769	Beatrice Given	Per Diem " " " "	4.00

Braxton County, ss:

I, John J. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 189

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of October 19 90

John J. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Hand Cir. Ct. Book No. 15/413

MAY 29, 1967

At a Special Meeting of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia on the 29th day of May, 1967, all members in attendance.

//

Resolved that the Court accept the bid for the construction of the Braxton County Airport by Kenton Meadows Co. a corporation and Meadows Stone and Paving, a corporation, submitted December 22, 1966, which acceptance of bid is subject to the approval of the F. A. A. and further subject to the wage division dated February 2, 1967 and designated A. G. 5880.

All members present voting in the affirmative said resolution is unanimously adopted.

//

It is ordered this Court do now adjourn to meet June 6, 1967.

Herbert Moore President

JUNE 6, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of May 29, 1967.

Present, Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and B. D. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

The County Court allowed the Janitor, Paul Goldsmith, an additional $30.00 per month salary.

//

The Home National Bank of Sutton, W. Va. and the Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, W. Va. were approved as County Depositories and their bonds were approved as to sufficient form and amounts and ordered recorded and filed.

//

The County Court agreed to pay the Orkin Exterminating Co., Inc. for service a year at a time and receive a 5% discount.

//

The Court approved the Sheriffs' Delinquent List for Real Estate and Personal Property.

//

The Clerk of this Court having on the 16th day of May, 1967, and during a recess of the regular term of this Court qualified Dice Steele for appointment as Notary Public in and for the County of Braxton, and the said Dice Steele having given bond as required by Law and there being no objections thereto the same is confirmed by this Court.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

On the 6th day of June, 1967, came Jenivor J. Jones, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Flatwoods Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said Petition and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia, on the creation

of the proposed public service district.

Whereupon, and being proper so to do, it is hereby ordered, in this regular session of this Court, that a public hearing shall be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 5th day of July, 1967, starting at 10:30 o'clock, A.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district for or against its creation and at said hearing this Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

It is further hereby ordered that the Clerk of this Court shall cause notice of said hearing to be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published in Braxton County, West Virginia, the first publication thereof to be at least ten days prior to said hearing, and in said notice said Clerk shall set forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein, and shall set forth in said notice the purpose of said hearing as hereinbefore set out in this order.

It is hereby further ordered that the costs of said notice shall be paid for by the Petitioners, or someone for them, without any cost to this Court.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: THE MATTER OF TRANSFER OF THE PROPERTY IN THE LAND BOOKS OF BRAXTON COUNTY IN THE NAME OF MENDAL MACE.

TO

WANDA DUFFIELD, CHILD AND HEIR AT LAW OF JOHN MENDAL MACE, DECEASED.

O R D E R

This day came the Petitioner, WANDA DUFFIELD, by her counsel, JENIVER J. JONES, and presented her Petition, and moved this Court to list and show in the Land Books of Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia, the proper and correct interest of the Petitioner in the real estate now listed in the name of Mendal Mace, who is now deceased, and who died intestate on the 28th day of April, 1966, and there being no objections to said motion, and the Court being of the opinion that said motion should be granted, it is, therefore, ORDERED, that said property now listed in the name of MENDAL MACE in said Braxton County be hereafter listed in the name of this Petitioner, as set out in said Petition, and which shall be listed by the Assessor of Braxton County as follows:

The complete interest in ten (10) certain tracts or parcels of land, situate on the waters of Buffalo, Otter District, in the name of MENDAL MACE, namely: 74 acres, 50 acres, 28.1 acres, 1 acre, 15 acres, 36.4 acres, 4.5 acres, 33.25 acres, 53.75 acres and 65.5 acres; and an undivided one-half (1/2) interest now listed on said Land Books in the name of HARRY CUCHMORTH and MENDAL MACE, a tract of 35.38 acres; and an undivided one-half (1/2) interest in six (6) certain tracts or parcels of land conveyed to MENDAL MACE by PEARL E. BRADY, widow, by deed dated November 18, 1965, and of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Court of said Braxton County, in Deed Book No. 289, at Page 705, all six tracts being as follows: 2.5 acres, 65 acres, 1 acre, 40 acres, and 38 acres; and all of said real estate being situate on the waters of Buffalo, in Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia.

The reason for the transfer being that JOHN MENDAL MACE, deceased, died intestate, leaving surviving his one child and heir at law, the Petitioner herein, WANDA DUFFIELD, who

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 413

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 29th day of October 19 90

John D. Jordan SS Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

JULY 5, 1967

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of June 7, 1967.

Present, Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and S. O. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved .

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

The County Court passed the following resolution:

Be it resolved that the County Court approved the Community Shelter plan for Braxton County and requested the distribution of same to all residents of Braxton County.

//

The County Court requested the County Civil Defense director to request funds from the state (C.D.) to print and mail the community shelter plan.

//

The County Court requested that the doors to the Courthouse be left open on Saturday so the public could use the rest room/

//

On July 5, 1967, at a regular meeting of the Court, Herman M. Frame, member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, tendered his resignation as a member of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District for the reason of his illness, and the other members of board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District recommended that this Court appoint Garnett James as member of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District to serve for the unexpired term of Herman M. Frame as such member of said district, the said Herman M. Frame having been appointed for a term of six (6) years starting on January 1, 1966,

The resignation of Herman M. Frame is hereby accepted and this Court hereby appoints Garnett James to serve for the unexpired term of Herman M. Frame as member of the board of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, said term to expire on January 1, 1972, and that said Garnett James, as soon as possible after this appointment, shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

Entered this 5th day of July, 1967.

The said Garnett James qualified .

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of June, 1967, came Jenivee J. James, Attorney at Law, and presented a Petition of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within the limits of the proposed Flatwoods Public Service District, and moved the Court to file said and to fix a date of hearing in Braxton County, West Virginia, on the creation of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Court on the 6th day of June, 1967, unanimously sustained said motion, and also on its own motion, ordered the Clerk of this Court to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general publication in Braxton County, West Virginia, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Court would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on the 5th day of July, 1967, starting at 10:30 o'clock, A. M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property

in such proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing this Court would consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area: and,

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Court caused to have published in the Braxton Democrat in the issues of June 15th and 22nd, 1967, the following notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
FOR CREATION OF FLATWOODS
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS RESIDING
IN, OR OWNING, OR HAVING ANY
INTEREST IN PROPERTY IN THE
PROPOSED FLATWOODS PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT:

You are hereby notified that pursuant to an order entered on the 6th day of June, 1967, by the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia will hold a public hearing in the Courthouse at Sutton, in Braxton County, West Virginia starting at 10:30 o'Clock, A. M. on the 5th day of July, 1967, for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning, or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district, for or against its creation, and at said hearing said County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district and shall determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; that a Petition was officially filed with said County Court on the 6th day of June, 1967 of approximately one hundred ten, (110), legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district; that the territory to be embraced within said proposed public service district is located in three of the magisterial districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the centerline to be Granny's Creek, and tributaries of Salt Lick Creek and extending on each side of Granny's Creek for a distance of two miles and extending on each side of tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, paralleling U. S. Route No. 19, a distance of two miles and terminating one mile north of the Village of Heaters in Salt Lick District.

Given under my hand this 6th day of June, 1967.

William W. Jack,
Clerk of the County Court of
Braxton County, West Virginia

On June 15-22nd; and,

WHEREAS, this Court convened on this the 5th day of July, 1967, at one of its regular sessions, and starting at 10:30 o'clock, A.M. Proceeded to have, and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, and for the reasons stated in said notice, and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws on the State of West Virginia: and,

WHEREAS, the Court heard all persons for and against the creation of said Flatwoods Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the creation of the proposed district, and the matters applicable to the creation of said proposed public service district being feasible, and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area: and,

WHEREAS, no written protest was filed by anyone against said proposed public district.

This Court on its own motion, and also based upon the said Petition, hereby orders that there be, and hereby is, created a public service district, to be called and known as the Flatwoods Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said public service district is located in three of the magisterial districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia, commencing at the Town of Sutton immediately adjacent to the area in said Town of Sutton presently serviced by the West Virginia Water Service Company, the center line to be Granny's Creek and tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, and extending on each side of Granny's Creek for a distance of two miles and extending on each side of tributaries of Salt Lick Creek, paralleling U. S. Route No. 19, a distance of two miles and terminating one mile north of the Village of Heaters in Salt Lick District; that said Flatwoods Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor; and that said Flatwoods Public Service District, in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 3 (Michie's code formerly serial section 1409 (38 C), and with the laws of this State, shall be from the date hereof a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with power of perpetual succession.

//

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE CREATION OF
FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,

On the 5th day of July, 1967, at one of the regular sessions, and after this Court had by a prior order this day created the Flatwoods Public Service District District, this Court enquired of, and requested, the persons present to recommend three persons to serve on and to constitute the board of said district.

Whereupon, the persons present unanimously recommended that L. W. O'Dell of Heaters, W. Va., Max J. Lockard of Flatwoods, W. Va., and Charles R. Lloyd of Flatwoods, W. Va., be appointed such board members.

It is, therefore, ordered that L. W. O'Dell, Max J. Lockard and Charles R. Lloyd, be, and hereby are, appointed board members of the Flatwoods Public Service District, and that L. W. O'Dell shall serve for a term of two years, that Max J. Lockard shall serve for a term of four years, and that Charles R. Lloyd shall serve for a term of six years as such members of said district, all terms of office starting as the 1st day of January, 1967 for their respective terms of office; and that said three members shall meet at the office of the County Clerk of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by taking the oath of office as provided by law.

The above members took the oath of office.

//

It appearing to the Court, the Prosecuting Attorney being present, that Pearl Hyer was charged on the Personal Property Books of said County for the year 1966, in Sutton Corporation, with one 1965 Pontiac Catalina four door automobile, valued at $2100.00, and household furniture valued at $300.00, when in fact on the 1st day of July, 1965, she should have been assessed and charged on the Personal Property Books of said county, in Sutton Corporation, with one 1957 Chevrolet two door automobile, valued at $100.00, and household furniture valued at $300.00. It further appearing to the Court that said Personal Property by reason of the improper assessment of said automobile caused the said Pearl Hyer to pay the sum of $53.82 over-

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY OF BRAXTON, WEST VIRGINIA, TO PARTICIPATE IN A PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AS SET FORTH IN THE FEDERAL HOUSING ACT OF 1954, AS AMENDED, AND AUTHORIZING THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNTY COURT TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, AND PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT BY THE COUNTY OF ITS SHARE OF THE COST OF THE PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, The County Court of Braxton County has signified its intent and willingness to participate in a Planning Assistance Program as set forth in the Federal Housing Act of 1954, as amended, and further has signified its intent, willingness and ability to pay its share of the cost of such program, and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the County Court to enter into an agreement with the State of West Virginia, acting by and through its Department of Commerce in connection with the Planning Assistance Program as set forth in the Federal Housing Act of 1954, and to provide for the payment of the County's share in connection with the same.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COURT OF BRAXTON COUNTY:

FIRST: The Court hereby authorizes and agrees for the County of Braxton to participate in a planning assistance program as set forth in the Federal Housing Act of 1954, as amended, and designates the Planning Commission of the County of Braxton as the County agency to represent the County in connection with such program.

SECOND: The Court hereby authorizes and directs the President of the County Court of Braxton County to execute on behalf of the County an agreement between the State of West Virginia by its Department of Commerce and the said County providing for local planning assistance.

THIRD: The Court authorized and directs the payment from Funds heretofore budgeted for such purposes the sum of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 ($2,800.00) within thirty (30) days from the date hereof, said sum being a portion of the County's full share of the costs of the aforesaid Planning Program. The Court further signifies its intentions to budget for and provide the balance of its costs of such planning program during July of the fiscal year(s) 1968 - 1969, and 1969 - 1970, being installments of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 ($2,800.00 Dollars each.

//

It appearing to the Court there will not be sufficient money in the Sheep Fund with which to pay all claims presented for the loss of sheep, it is ordered that the clerk of this court immediately pay from said fund the cost in full of each appraisal as stated in each separate claim, and that he prorate all claims for the loss as above and pay the same from the residue of the money in the sheep fund as of the 5th day of July, 1967, thereby expending said entire residue.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true photostatic copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 420

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 19th day of October 19 86

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

2024	Braxton Democrat	Printing	[illegible]
2025	Robertson Funeral Home	Ambulance Service	[illegible]

//

The following Claim was issued-----Dog Fund

905	Cecil Rose	Dog Warden Expense	[illegible]

//

The following Claims were issued-----Justice Fund

510	Braxton Co. Ct. Cen. County Fund	Transfer of Funds	[illegible]
511	M. O. Given	Justice	119.50

//

The Court adjourned to meet December 16 with the Civil Defense.

Herbert Moore, President

DECEMBER 16, 1947

The County met pursuant to their last meeting og December 3,1947.
Present Herbert Moore, President, Aubrey Robertson and B. D. Marple, Commissioners.

//

The Court met with the Civil Defense Organization for training.

//

The Court adjourned to meet January 2, 1948.

Herbert Moore, President

JANUARY 2, 1948

The County Court sat pursuant to their last meeting of December 16, 1947.
Present, Herbert Moore, President and B. D. Marple, Commissioner.
The Court reorganized by electing Herbert Moore, President for the ensuing year.
They will meet the first Tuesday of each month.

//

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

//

All bills were approved as presented.

//

Rev. Soute, Rev. Kuhn and Mr. and Mrs. William Hopkins appeared before the Court requesting funds for Sutton and Cassaway libraries. They agreed to come back at the February meeting when the Court would know more about their funds.

//

Dec. 23, 1947
Burnsville, W. Va.

Commissioners of the County Court of Braxton County
Sutton, West Virginia,

Dear Sirs:

Due to the fact that there is no longer a local Justice of Peace for me to serve as Constable, I hereby submit my resignation [illegible]

and ask that you release the company who has furnished me bond in this capacity. I would like to resign effective January 1, 1968.

Please notify Eugene "Ike" Collins, Box 121, Glenville, West Virginia the agent for Ohio Farmers Insurance Company of the release of said bond as of Jan. 1, 1968.

Yours Respectfully,

R. C. Heater.

The County Court accepted the resignation of R. C. Heater as constable of Salt Lick District.

Mr. Heaters' bonding company is hereby relieved of any further liability as of that date.

//

The County Court appointed Earl Marple and Raymond Nettingham four years term as Hospital Trustees. M. R. Hamric and George Toney have two years yet to serve. As the President of the County Court is the fifth member.

The appointment of the two new trustees will be effective February 12, 1968.

//

The Braxton County Court will receive bids up to February 5, 1968, 11:00 a.m. at the County Court office Braxton County Courthouse, Sutton, West Virginia.

The Court will receive bids for a rental lease to operate the Braxton County Airport near Sutton, West Virginia. The Court will expect the operator of the airport to furnish the services necessary for the for the operation of this airport to serve the public on a full time basis. They shall have available necessary personnel to service incoming aircraft.

The bids should be based on a percentage of the gross sales of the airport operations. All bidders should furnish a detailed statemtnt of what they expect to furnish and describe the manner in which they expect to operate the airport. All bids shall be accompained with a certified check or performance bond in the amount of $2,500.00. The length of the agreement will be negotiated between the successful bidder and the court before the award is made.

The Braxton County Court reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

//

The Court set the following fees for the registrars.

$10.00 for day of instruction, $10.00 a day of sitting, .15¢ for each new name, .08¢ checkre on book for all names, .07¢ mileage to and from meeting and returning books, .07¢ mile to and from meeting for instructions and returning books not to exceed $5.00 mileage for any one day.

//

IN THE MATTER OF SUGAR CREEK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

It appearing to the Court that John W. Hamric was appointed a member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District on the 12th day of March, 1966, for a term of two years, and it appearing to the Court that under the statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia any term so expiring must be filled in the month of January, it is therefore, ordered that John W. Hamric be, and hereby is, appointed as a Board Member of the Sugar Creek Public Service District; and that John W. Hamric shall serve for a term of six (6) years starting from this date, January 2, 1968, and shall serve until January 1974, or until a successor member has been appointed in his place and he shall as soon as practicable after this appointment qualify by taking an oath of office as provided by law.

//

IN THE MATTER OF THE CONSOLIDATION OF FLATWOODS PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

It appearing necessary, feasible and proper to consolidate the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District, and deeming it necessary, feasible and proper so to do, and the officers of both of said districts being of the same opinion and requesting same to be so done, this Court, on its own motion, hereby orders and directs that the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District be, and hereby are forthwith this day consolidated as one public service district.

It is further ordered that Ferris K. Brady, Max J. Lockard and Charles R. Lloyd be, and they hereby are, appointed board members of the consolidated districts, which consolidated districts shall forthwith be, and hereby are, one public service district, which shall be named and know as the "FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT"; and that Ferris K. Brady shall serve for a term of six years, that Max J. Lockard shall serve for a term of four years, and that Charles R. Lloyd shall serve for a term of two years as members of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, all terms of office starting as of the 1st day of January, 1968, for their respective terms of office; and that said three members shall meet at the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Braxton County, West Virginia as soon as practicable after this appointment and shall qualify by takingthe oath of office as provided by law.

It is further ordered the three board members herein named after their qualification shall forthwith be the governing body of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the board members heretofore appointed by this Court in each of the two former public service districts, the Flatwoods Public Service District and the Canoe Run Public Service District, shall have no further authority in respect to their respective former districts and in respect to the new consolidated public service district.

//

IN RE:
THE MATTER OF TRANSFER OF
THE PROPERTY IN THE LAND
BOOKS OF BRAXTON COUNTY
IN THE NAME OF C. B. AND
MANIE LLOYD

TO

MARY L. BRUNN,
MABEL L. JOHNSON,
J. H. LLOYD,
ELIA M. HOLCOMB,
CHARLES M. LLOYD and
HELEN GRAM

This day came the Petitioners, MARY L. BRUNN, MABEL L. JOHNSON, J. H. LLOYD, ELIA M. HOLCOMB, CHARLES M. LLOYD, and HELEN GRAM, by their Counsel, Jesiver J. Jones, and presented their Petition, and moved this Court to list and show in the Land Books of Otter District, Braxton County, West Virginia, the proper and correct undivided interest of each of these Petitioners in the real estate, being the Coal, Oil and Gas, now listed in the names of C. B. Lloyd and Manie Lloyd, who are now both deceased, and who both died intestate and there being no objection to said motion, and the Court being of the opinion that said motion should be granted, it is therefore, ORDERED that said property now listed in the names of C. B. Lloyd and Manie Lloyd in said Braxton County be hereafter listed in the names of these Petitioners in respect to their respective undivided interest of each Petitioner as specifically mentioned and set out in said Petition, and which shall be listed by the Assessor of Braxton County as follows:

Braxton County, ss.

I, John J. Jordan Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 15 at page No. 447

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of [illegible]

19 90

Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. 500-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT
OF THE FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion, deems it necessary, feasible and proper to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include additional areas, and desires so to do; and,

WHEREAS, and being proper so to do, this Commission on the 15th day of March, 1985, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, and also on its own motion hereby orders the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission will be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at such hearing said Commission will consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and will determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, the present limits of the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District is located in parts of the Magisterial Districts of Holly, Otter and Salt Lick, in Braxton County, West Virginia.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS, HEREBY ORDERED, that said proposed enlargement shall be such that the enlargment, together with the present limits or boundaries of said public service district, shall be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District; but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."

Entered this 15th day of March, 1985.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

By: James R. Frame, Its President

Lewis E. Wine, One of Its Members

Ledra Argabrite, One of Its Members

Transcribed Order Book 26 Page 334-2

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 13th day of March, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five , (5) conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Citizens News in the issue of March 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE FLATWOODS-
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within the Magisterial District of Holly, in the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville, and the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Otter District, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion entered on March 13, 1985, proposed to enlarge the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include and be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." and that an Order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Thursday, April 11, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you may attend if you so desire.

This the 13th day of March, 1985.

David L. Jack
David L. Jack, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia.
(3-22d)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, at the Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P. M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and ,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matter applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and, after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, an oral protest was made by Charles Sweitzer, Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, against said proposed enlargement of said Public Service District insofar as it would affect the Town of Burnsville and its water system and requested that the Town of Burnsville not be restricted to its corporate limits and to include other areas [illegible]

but not limited to, the area to and including Orlando, the area to Gilmer, the area to and including Gem, and the area adjacent thereto, and to extend from the Town of Burnsville back to the Gilmer County line, and being the area below Burnsville; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission of Friday, April 19, 1985 at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., to enter an order sometime during its said regular session on April 19, 1985, creating the enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessions on Friday, April 19, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A. M., and all three, (3), members b eing present, this matter was again discussed and it was agreed that the Burnsville Area would be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Salt Lick District, Braxton County, West Virginia, and would be marked on a map of that area of Braxton County to be agreeable to the officials of the Town of Burnsville and expecially Charles Sweitzer, then Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, which was later done on September 11, 1985, by Charles Sweitzer, representing the Town of Burnsville, and Jeniver J. Jones, representing theFlatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, which area was marked on said map, and the outside boundaries thereof was marked with red "x's", and placed thereon to designate the boundaries thereof to be so excluded, and the Burnsville area to be excluded shall be as follows;

Following the boundary lines between the Counties of Lewis and Gilmer, with Braxton County, and starting in with the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the Confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek; thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; and the three members of the Commission voted unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said Public Service District, said area shall not include the Burnsville Area as marked and designated on said map.

It is, therefore, ORDERED that there be, and hereby is, create an enlargement of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, within the said District to include and to be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Burnsville Area as designated and marked on said map showing that portion of Braxton County, and the boundary lines of the Burnsville District shall be the boundary line between Braxton County and the Counties of Gilmer and Lewis, and thence starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction tothe backwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek, thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the backwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; which area shall be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, as shown on said map and the boundaries marked in red; and the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall also include the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia." that said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service dist

Entered this 7th day of February, 1986

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA

By: James R. Frame
James R. Frame, its President

Lewis E. Wine
Lewis E. Wine, One of its Members

Ledra Argabrite
Ledra Argabrite, One of its Members

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 20 at page No. 16-A.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26 [redacted] of October 19 90

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

Deed Book No. 426/334

BOOK 426 PAGE 334

IN THE MATTER OF THE ENLARGEMENT OF THE FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of March, on its own motion, at one of its regular meetings, unanimously sustained its own motion, to enlarge the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, deeming it necessary, feasible and proper to so enlarge said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and also on its own motion ORDERED the Clerk of this Commission to have published at least once a notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in Braxton County, West Virginia, and to post in at least five, (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district a copy of said notice, stating, in part and in substance, that the public hearing before this Commission would be held at the Town of Sutton, in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Courthouse of Braxton County, West Virginia, on Thursday, the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., for the purpose of hearing any and all persons residing in, or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed enlargement of said public service district, for or against its enlargement; and at said hearing said Commission would consider and determine the feasibility of the enlargement of said public service district, and would determine whether or not the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvements, and extension of such public service properties by such enlargement of said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

WHEREAS, the Clerk of this Commission caused to be published in the Braxton Citizens News in the issue of March 25, 1985, the following Notice, namely:

"NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
TO ENLARGE THE FLATWOODS-
CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT.

All persons residing in, owning or having any interest in property lying within the Magisterial District of Holly, in the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville, and the Magisterial District

of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, in Otter District, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia, as amended, are hereby notified and advised that the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, on its own motion, entered on March 15, 1985, proposed to enlarge the present Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District to include and be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Town of Burnsville; and all of the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."; and that an Order has been entered by said County Commission fixing Thursday, April 11, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton County, West Virginia, in the Braxton County Courthouse, as the date, time and place for a public hearing upon the question of the proposed enlargement of said public service district to include the aforesaid territory, at which meeting you may attend if you so desire.

This the 15th day of March, 1985.

David L. Jack, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia.

(3-22c)"

WHEREAS, a copy of said Notice was duly posted in at least five (5), conspicuous places in the proposed enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission convened on the 11th day of April, 1985, at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., in the Courtroom of the Circuit Court of Braxton Coun West Virginia, at the Courthouse in the said Town of Sutton, and starting at 7:30 o'clock, P.M., proceeded to have and to hold said public hearing for the reasons aforesaid, for the reasons stated in said Notice and for reasons as provided by the applicable statutes and laws of the State of West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the Commission heard all persons for and against the enlargement of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and considered the feasibility of the enlargement of said District, and the matter applicable to the enlargement of the said public service district, and, after mature consideration this Commission is of the opinion that said proposed enlargement of said public service district should be enlarged and created, the creation and enlargement of such enlargement of said public service district being feasible and being conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

WHEREAS, an oral protest was made by Charles Sweitzer, Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, against said proposed enlargement of said Public Service District insofar as it would affect the Town of Burnsville and its water system and requested that the Town of Burnsville not be restricted to its corporate limits and to include other areas around Burnsville, including, but not limited to, the area to and including Orlando, the area to Gilmer, the area to and including Gem, and the area adjacent thereto, and to extend from the Town of Burnsville back to the Gilmer County line, and being the area below Burnsville; and,

WHEREAS, said meeting and hearing was adjourned until a regular meeting of this Commission of Friday, April 19, 1985, at 9:00 o'clock, A.M., to enter an order sometime during its said regular session on April 19, 1985, creating the enlargement of said public service district; and,

WHEREAS, this Commission met in one of its regular sessions on Friday, April 19, 1985, starting at 9:00 o'clock, A.M., and all three, (3), members being present, this matter was again discussed and it was agreed that the Burnsville Area would be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, in Salt Lick District, Braxton County, West Virginia, and would be marked on a map of that area of Braxton County to be agreeable to the officials of the Town of Burnsville and especially Charles Sweitzer, then Mayor of the Town of Burnsville, which was later done on September 11, 1985, by Charles Sweitzer, representing the Town of Burnsville, and Jeniver J. Jones, representing the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, which area was marked on said map, and the outside boundaries thereof was marked with red

"x's:, and placed thereon to designate the boundaries thereof to be so excluded, and the Burnsville area to be excluded shall be as follows:

Following the boundary lines between the Counties of Lewis and Gilmer, with Braxton County, and starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the Confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the headwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek; thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the headwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; and the three members of the Commission voted unanimously to sustain said motion for the enlargement of said Public Service District, said area shall not include the Burnsville Area as marked and designated on said map.

It is, therefore, ORDERED that there be, and hereby is, created an enlargement of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District; that the territory to be embraced within said enlargement, within the said District, to include and to be as follows:

"All of the Magisterial District of Holly; all of the Magisterial District of Salt Lick, except the Burnsville Area as designated and marked on said map showing that portion of Braxton County, and the boundary lines of the Burnsville District shall be the boundary line between Braxton County and the Counties of Gilmer and Lewis, and thence starting in the Town or Village of Orlando, adjoining the Lewis County line, thence following Oil Creek, to the confluence of Posey Run and Oil Creek, as designated on said map, thence in a Southerly direction to the headwaters of McCauley Run, and to the Burnsville Dam Site, thence a straight line as marked on said map to the confluence of Patty's Run and Salt Lick Creek, thence Northerly to the Village of Gem, as marked on said map, thence along with the right fork as marked on said map, to the headwaters of Wolf Pen Run, and following Route 2 from Gem to Copen, as

marked on said map, thence with Highway No. 2/3 to the Gilmer County line, and being at or near Toler Fork at the Gilmer County line; which area shall be excluded from the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, as shown on said map and the boundaries marked in red; and the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall also include the Magisterial District of Otter, except those portions now included in the boundaries of the Sugar Creek Public Service District, within Otter District, but all of said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall be confined within Braxton County, West Virginia."' that said Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District shall have all such powers as are provided by the statutes and the laws of the State of West Virginia so made and provided therefor in the said District, and in the territory in this enlargement of said public service district.

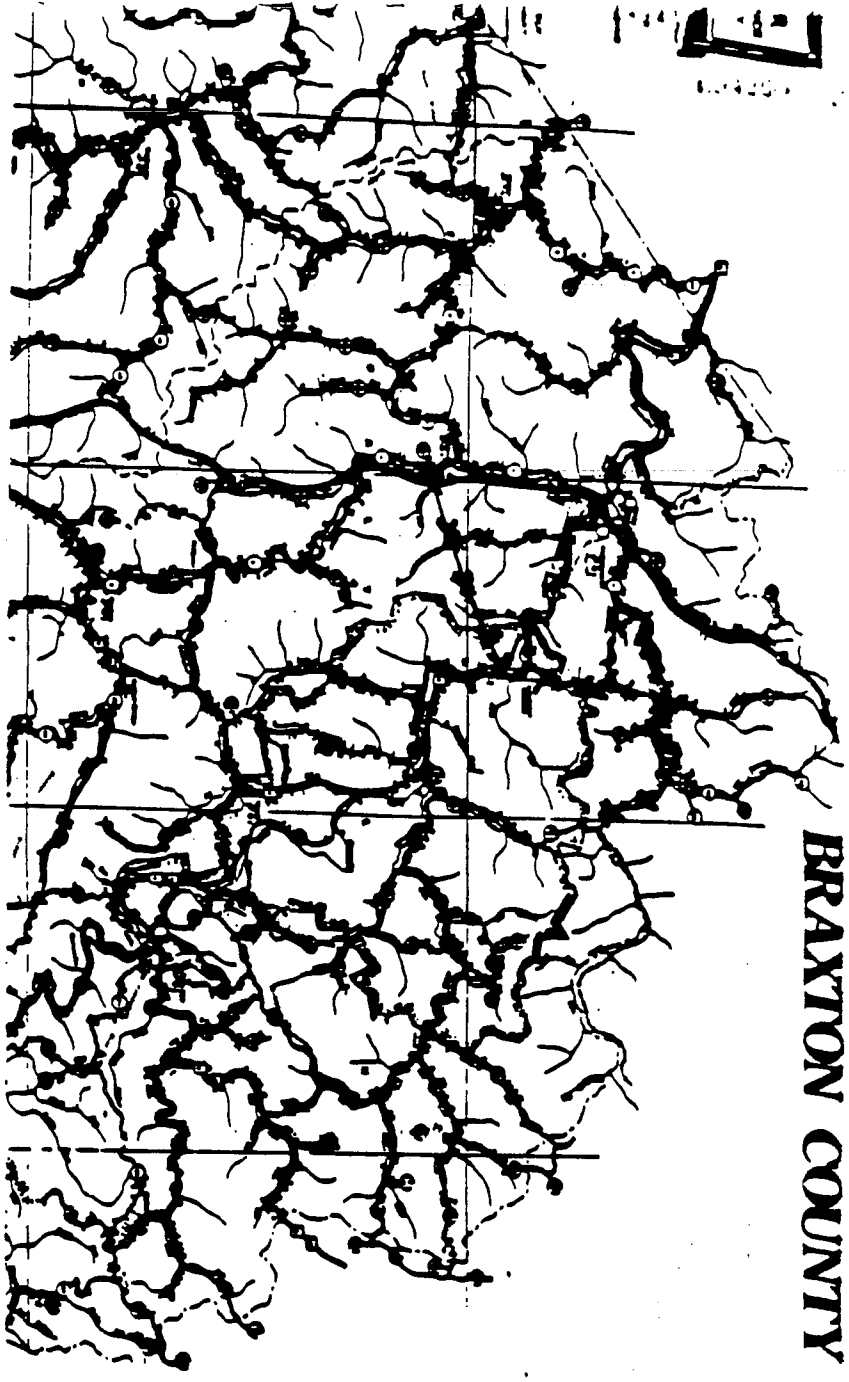
Entered this 7th day of February, 1984.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BRAXTON COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA

By: James L. Frame, Its President

Louis E. Wine, One of Its Members

Ledra Argabrite, One of Its Members



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office February 7, 1986

The foregoing Enlargement of Flowmate-Canoe Map P.E.S. together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: Donald L. Jackson Clerk

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in Deed Book No. 426 at page No. 334

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 26th day of October 19 90

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

[redacted]

[redacted]

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA:
COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

This day personally appeared before the undersigned Notary Public in and for the state and county aforesaid, Jeniver J. Jones, who, being by me first duly sworn, upon his oath deposes and says:

1. That he is an attorney at law practicing in Sutton, Braxton County, West Virginia.

2. That he was the counsel to Canoe Run Public Service District from and including all the calendar year 1966 to and including January 2, 1968.

3. That he was counsel to Flatwoods Public Service District from and including all the calendar year 1967 to and including January 2, 1968.

4. That he has been counsel to Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District from and including January 2, 1968, to the date hereof.

5. That, as such counsel, he assisted in the creation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District, the consolidation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District as one public service district known as Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the enlargement of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District.

6. That, to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, the petitions filed in connection with the creation of both Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District contained the signatures of the required number of legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the respective public service districts.

7. That all notices required to be posted and/or published under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and the other applicable provisions of law, as in effect at the relevant time or times, in connection with the creation of both Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service

District, the consolidation of Canoe Run Public Service District and Flatwoods Public Service District as one public service district known as Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District and the enlargement of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District were posted and/or published in accordance with such requirements of law.

Given under my hand this 14th day of November, 1990.

Jennifer J. Jones

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of November, 1990.

My commission expires: September 8, 2000

Linda L. Cox
Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LINDA L. COX
870 S. FRANKLIN AVENUE
SUTTON, WV 26601
My Commission Expires September 8, 2000

11/13/90
FCRB.GG3
29212/88002

AT THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF SUTTON, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD ON THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1969, AT THE COMMUNITY BUILDING, ITS REGULAR MEETING PLACE

Councilman C. W. Humphreys.

I move that the following Resolution be adopted by the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, West Virginia, and that the Council waive any further readings of the proposed Resolution, the Resolution being as follows:

"Be It Ordained And Resolved By The Common Council Of The Town Of Sutton:

The Common Council of the Town of Sutton hereby resolves that the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Sutton shall be forthwith included within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and the Common Council of the Town of Sutton hereby consents to the forthwith inclusion of the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Sutton within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District."

Councilman J. W. Stoneking.

I second the motion

After due deliberation and discussion it was voted unanimously to immediately and forthwith adopt the proposed resolution in its entirety, there being present at said voting the following persons, namely:

O. L. Holcomb, Mayor of the Town of Sutton,

R. W. Cutlip, Recorder of the Town of Sutton,

and C. W. Humphreys, ~~J. W. Stoneking~~,

J. O. Cogar, _____

and _____, members of the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, all of whom voted in the affirmative to adopt said proposed resolution in its entirety without any change thereof or therein; and further at said time all of said persons voted in the affirmative to waive and to dispense with any reading or readings of said proposed resolution.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, [illegible], Recorder of the Town of Sutton, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by unanimous affirmative vote of the members of the Common Council of the Town of Sutton, West Virginia, and the affirmative vote of said Mayor and Recorder of said Town of Sutton, West Virginia, at a regular meeting held of said mu nicipal council of the Town of Sutton, on the 23rd day of January, 1969.

TOWN OF SUTTON

By: [illegible]
Its Recorder

AT THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE
COMMON COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF
GASSAWAY, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD
ON THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 1969,
AT THE COMMUNITY BUILDING, ITS
REGULAR MEETING PLACE

Councilman Harry F. Kyer.

I move that the following Resolution be adopted by the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, and that the Council waive any further readings of the proposed Resolution, the Resolution being as follows:

"Be It Ordained And Resolved By The Common Council Of The Town Of Gassaway:

The Common Council of the Town of Gassaway hereby resolves that the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway shall be forthwith included within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway hereby consents to the forthwith inclusion of the boundaries of, and within, the corporate limits of the Town of Gassaway within the boundaries of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District."

Councilman Howard Heckler.

I second the motion

After due deliberation and discussion it was voted unanimously to immediately and forthwith adopt the proposed resolution in its entirety, there being present at said voting the following persons, namely:

Simon L. Cole, Jr., Mayor of the Town of Gassaway,

Sarah S. Hopkins, Recorder of the Town of Gassaway,

and ~~Howard Heckler~~, Harry E. Kyer,

Olen Lively, Jack B. Phillips

and _____, members of the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, all of whom voted in the affirmative to adopt said proposed resolution in its entirety without any change thereof or therein; and further at said time all of said persons voted in the affirmative to waive and to dispense with any reading or readings of said proposed resolution.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, Sarah S Hopkins, Recorder of the Town of Gassaway, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by unanimous affirmative vote of the members of the Common Council of the Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, and the affirmative vote of said Mayor and Recorder of said Town of Gassaway, West Virginia, at a regular meeting held of said municipal council of the Town of Gassaway, on the 23rd day of January, 1969.

TOWN OF GASSAWAY

By: Sarah S Hopkins
Its Recorder

April 6, 1994

The Braxton County Commission convened in special session Wed. April 6, 1994 at 4:00 p.m. pursuant to WV Code 7-1-2 for the purpose of appointing a board member to the Public Service District, as called by the President and with concurrence of both Commissioners with the following present: Norman E. Nottingham and Roy C. Huffman, Commissoner's; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, P.A.; J. J. Jones, Attorney for F.C.R. PSD; David Huffman.

After discussion and on motion of Commissioner Huffman , and properly seconded by Commissioner Nottingham , the Commission unanimously approved the appointment of David Huffman to the Flatwoods Canoe Run Public Service District Board for a six (6) year term ending December 31, 1999.

///

There being no further business that may be conducted at this meeting and on motion of Commissioner Huffman , and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham , unanimously approved adjournment at 4:15 pm.

ATTEST: JOHN D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 21 at page No. 150.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 7th day of April 19 94.

John D. Jordan Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO. SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO BCC-14

COMMISSION MEETING

January 20, 1995

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session Friday January 20, 1995 at 9:00 am with the following present: N. E. Nottingham, President; Harry L. Wright Commissioner; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, Pros. Attorney; Brent Nettles, Assessor; Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Linda Lark, Ramona Bosley, Myron Boggs, William Rowan, James W. Gum, Dorothy Shimko, Wilma Nettles, Martha Taylor, Rick Metzgar, William Boggs, Gregory Shimko, Robert & Florence Conter, Fred Thompson and Richard Hall.

///

Richard Hal and William Boggs members of the Emergency Dispatch Task Force appeared before the commission as requested and presented a written report on the work performed by the task force to date and was read into the record. The commission thanked them for the report and requested they continue there work and report back to them as soon as possible.

///

Greg Shimko a spokesperson for several residents of the Fall Run community appeared before the commission to discuss fire and ambulance protection for the area. Mr. Shimko stated the Walkersville fire department and ambulance has been responding to there area by calling 911 and they are paying $1.35 per month on there phone bill to have this service and want to continue calling 911 and have Walkersville serve their area as the can get to them a lot quicker than Sutton or Burnsville. After a lengthy discussion the commission instructed Fred Thompson the O.E.S. Director to set up a meeting to work out the problems so the citizens of the area can continue to get the best protection they can and report back at the next commission meeting February 3, 1995.

In a related matter the commission had received a letter from the Lewis County Commission stating that as of February 1, 1995 they would no longer provide E-911 service to the residents with a 452 telephone exchange if they lived in Braxton County and were not paying for the service. It was again brought out that there were several residents of the area that had been paying for the service since its conception and wanted to continue to pay so they could keep the same services they had been receiving. Prosecuting Attorney William Martin is to write the Lewis County Commission and inform them a lot of these residents are paying the same as Lewis County residents and request they not take any action on the matter immediately. The commission of motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright instructed Mr. Martin to prepare a resolution for the commission to consider that would allow these residents to continue to be served by Lewis County E-911 and the Walkersville Fire Department.

///

The commission reviewed the short form settlements and on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright, unanimously approved all short form settlements as submitted by Cynthia J. Robinson, Fiduciary Supervisor.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham, unanimously approved the following:

A. Application for correction of assessments request for:
   1. John H. Anderson

B. Application of exoneration refund request for:
   1. -NONE-

D. Credits:
   1. -NONE-

E. Consolidation of contiguous tracts of land for tax purposes for:
   1. Walter J. Perison

F. Rescind previous consolidations for:
   1. -NONE-

///

After discussion with the assessor the commission on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright unanimously approved the submitting of letter to the State Tax Department setting out certain tracts of coal to be assessed at a percentage of mineable coal.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham, unanimously approved the following purchase order request:

A. 1376 - Dayton Legal Co. Clerk - Deed Books $ 264.85

///

A letter from Tom Hefner that was read into the record asking the Commission not to reappoint him to the Braxton County EMS Board of Directors when his term expires at the end of February was accepted by the commission and requested the Clerk to write Mr. Hefner a letter thanking him for his service and dedication to the people of this county. The commission tabled any action on the replacement of Mr. Hefner until they receive a recommendation from the remaining members on the board.

///

After - review of the bills and on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright unanimously approved payment of all bills presented with the exception of the following: Dues to WV Deputy Sheriff's Association and Summit Center for Human Developement.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and second by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously re-appointed Jim McQuain to the Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD Board for a 6 year term beginnir January 1995 and running thru January 2001.

///

There being no further business to act on, then on motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Wright, unanimously approved adjournment at 11:35 am until February 3, 1995 at 9:00 a.m.

ATTEST: John D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION MEETING

FEBRUARY 3, 1995

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session Friday February 3, 1995 at 9:00 am with the following present: Norman E. Nottingham, President and Roy C. Huffman, Commissioner; John D. Jordan, Clerk; William C. Martin, Prosecuting Attorney; Brent Nettles, Assessor; Ed Given, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Diane Ware, Wilma Nettles, Jennings Dancy, Shawn Frame, George Schisler and Fred Thompson.

///

Diane Ware, Transition Coordinator with Precision Services, Inc. appeared before the commission to request the use of the courthouse as a training site in the School to Work program they have received a grant to implement. She is requesting to use the shredding machine for a thirty (30) hour training session and if the commission would have a position in the future they could use a new employee from this program to consider hiring them. The commission agreed to designate the courthouse as a training site and would consider at a later date about hiring one of their students.

///

Shawn Frame and Jennings Dancy appeared before the commission representing the Monongahela Power Company and presented information on a previous proposal to remove some of the trees on the courthouse lawn. The proposal to use a power company program to replace the tree's with a different specie after removal would be utilized at no cost to the county. The commission asked that they approach Judy's Garden Club as they have been instrumental in the planting of shrubbery on the lawn before a decision could be made.

///

Jack Boone of the Solid Waste Authority appeared before the commission to present proposed application process guidelines for the issuance of salvage yard permits in Braxton County and after review and on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously approved to post the application in the office of the Clerk for a two (2) week comment period before acting on them.

///

On motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Huffman approved all probate appointments for the month of January 1995 as assigned by John D. Jordan, Clerk in vacation of the regular term of court.

///

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously accepted the Special Fiduciary Commissioners report in the estate of John O. Bayne, deceased and signed an order confirming the same.

///

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Nottingham unanimously approved the request of a creditor to appoint the Sheriff of Braxton County administrator in the estate of Dorothy M. Barger, deceased.

///

On motion of Commissioner Nottingham and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the following:

A. Application for correction of assessments for:
   1. -NONE-

B. Exoneration refund request for:
   1. Paul Townsend $ 25.26

In the same motion denied the refund request of George Schisler in the amount of $ 216.82.

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the consolidation of contiguous tracts of land for tax purposes only a

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

Braxton County, ss:

I, John D. Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing writing is a true copy from the records in my office, the same appearing in General Order Book No. 21 at page No. 185.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Commission this 23rd day of May, 19 96.

Clerk
Braxton County Commission

QUALITY PRINTING CO., SUTTON, WV — RE-ORDER NO. BCC-14

BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION

SPECIAL MEETING

January 12, 1998

The Braxton County Commission convened in special session Monday January 12, 1998 at 9:00 am pursuant to WV Code 7-1-2 as called by the President and with concurrence of both commissioner's. Present: President Harry Wright, Commissioner Teresa Frame, John D. Jordan, Clerk and Joni Cutlip, Citizens News. The purpose of this meeting is to set the rate of pay for the contractors rebuilding the annex courtroom and offices for Magistrate Court.

///

After discussion and on motion of Commissioner Harry L. Wright, and properly seconded by Commissioner Teresa Frame, the commission unanimously approved the following rates:

Bob Hayes - $18.00 per hour plus $2,00 per hour for tools and truck.
John Ware - $12.00 per hour

///

There being no further business that may be conducted at this meeting and on motion of Commissioner Frame, and seconded by Commissioner Wright, unanimously approved adjournment at 9:10 am.

Attest: John D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

BRAXTON COUNTY COMMISSION MEETING

JANUARY 16, 1998

The Braxton County Commission convened in regular session Friday January 16, 1998 at 9:00 am with the following present: Harry Wright, President; Teresa Frame and Roy C. Huffman, Commissioners; John D. Jordan, County Clerk; Joni Cutlip, Citizens News; Joan Bias, Braxton Democrat; Jack Boone, Elk & Little Kanawha News; Fred Thompson, Lewis Wine, Tim Frame, Jim Bailey, L.E. Wine, Brent Nettles and Wilma Nettles.

///

Brent Nettles appeared before the Commission to inform them the State Tax Department has lowered the values of the Oil & Gas from $15.00 per acre to $10.00 per acre as stated in a letter on file in the Secretary of States office. He informed the Commission that during the Board of Equalization they could submit a letter to the tax department requesting the values to be assessed at the $15.00 per acre assessment. No action taken at this time.

///

Jim Bailey appeared before the Commission to give them an update on the Little Kanawha Parkway Scenic Byway and the Ceder Creek Road Scenic Backway programs and to request funding in the amount of $250.00 for grant funding and to have a Memorandum of Understanding approved and signed by the president of the Commission. After discussion and on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Frame unanimously approved the request for the $250.00 for matching grant funds and to sign the memorandum.

///

On motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Frame unanimously approved all short form settlements as presented by Tamera Facemire, Fiduciary Supervisor.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Frame unanimously approved:

A. Applications for correction of assessments for:
   1. Maxine Nottingham
   2. Charlotte Brown

///

On motion of Commissioner Frame and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the reappointment of James Rogers to the Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD Board of Directors for a six (6) year term.

///

On motion of Commissioner Wright and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the appointment of Lou Carol Rader to the Region VII Planing and Development Council.

unanimously approved the depository bonds from the Home National Band and Bank of Gassaway after some changes are made to the Bank of Gassaway's form.

///

After a pause to review the bills and on motion of Commissioner Frame and seconded by Commissioner Huffman, unanimously approved payment of bills as presented and to include the Regional Jail Bill of $9,880.00.

///

On motion of Commissioner Frame and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the signing of the GemCapital Escrow form to Bell Atlantic for the E-911 equipment.

///

On motion of Commissioner Frame and seconded by Commissioner Huffman unanimously approved the Appointment of Larry Joe Brown, Democrat and Alfred Lipps, Republican as the emergency Absentee Ballot Commissioners for the May 12, 1998 Primary election.

///

After review of draft of the contract with WYK Associates for work on the installation of an elevator or chair lift in the courthouse and on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Frame unanimously approved signing an original by the President when it is received.

///

After discussion on hiring an Assistant Prosecutor with Prosecutor Paula Cunningham the Commission wanted to review the budget prior to making any decision and recessed the meeting at 10:10 am to study the budget. After a reconvening at 10:25, the Commission on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Frame unanimously approved the hiring of Susan Morris Krosmico as an Assistant Prosecutor on a 90 day probationary period at a salary of $34,000 per year and would not receive any insurance coverage.

///

There being no further business to act on, and on motion of Commissioner Huffman and seconded by Commissioner Frame, unanimously approved adjournment at 10:30 a.m. until February 6, 1998 at 9:00 a.m.

ATTEST: John D. Jordan
John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

STATE OF WV COUNTY OF BRAXTON, to-wit:
I, John D. Jordan, County Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of the record in my office in Special Order
Book No. 31 at page 316, as taken from the records.
Given under my hand this 14th day of Sept 19 98
John D. Jordan
COUNTY CLERK

OATH OF OFFICE

I, DAVID HUFFMAN,
do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of

BOARD MEMBER
of the FLATWOODS - CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD
to the best of my skill and judgment,
SO HELP ME GOD.

David Huffman

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

The foregoing oath of office was taken before me in said County and State by David Huffman on the 6th day of April, 1994.

John David Jordan, Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office April 7, 1994
The foregoing Oath of Office together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan Clerk

0002 694

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, Jim McQuain *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of* Board Member of the Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD *to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.*

Jim McQuain
Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this the 22nd *day of* May *, 19* 96 *.*

My Commission expires:
July 15, 1997

Susan K. Lunceford

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SUSAN K. LUNCEFORD
[illegible]
SUTTON, W. VA. 26751
My Commission Expires [illegible]

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, Braxton County Commission Clerk's Office May 22, 1996

The foregoing Oath of Office together with the certificate of acknowledgment, was this day presented in said office and admitted to record.

Teste: John D. Jordan/SC Clerk

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO 2605-95

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BRAXTON, TO-WIT:

I, **James Rogers**, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of* **Flatwoods Canoe Run-PSD Board Member** *to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.*

James Rogers

Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in my said County and State this the 20th *day of* January, *19*98.

John D. Jordan

John D. Jordan, Clerk
Braxton County Commission

RULES OF PROCEDURE

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Sutton, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Braxton County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 2nd Wednesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Braxton County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front

doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ .m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of $_____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

_____
Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration,

amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

04/11/94
FCRJ.U1
29212/92001

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIGINIA
COUNTY OF BRAXTON

I, Craig A. Smith being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am publisher of:

THE BRAXTON DEMOCRAT-CENTRAL, INC., a Republican newspaper published weekly for at least 51 weeks during the calendar year in Sutton, Braxton County, West Virginia, 26601, that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation", as that term is defined in Article Three, Chapter Fifty-Nine of the Code of West Virginia 1931, as amended, within the publication area, or areas, of said municipality and county and adjoining counties of Braxton; exclusive of any cover, per issue, that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisings, and other notices; that the annexed notices of Pre filing Notice for the Flatwoods Canoe Run Public Service District, Braxton County, WV Proposal WATER was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 2 successive weeks (Class II), commencing with the issues of the 2/th day of April 19 97 and ending with the issue of the 11th day of April 19 97

That the cost of publishing said annexed notices as aforesaid was $ 97.75

SIGNED

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 11th day of April 1997.

My commission expires Sept. 3, 2002

Joan Bias

Notary Public of Braxton County, West Virginia

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
J. BIAS
1[illegible] Run Rd.
Sutton, West Virginia 26601
My Commission Expires Sept. 3, 2002

21

NOTICE

Please take notice that the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, Braxton County, West Virginia, will make formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on or after May 9, 1997, for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct certain improvements to its water treatment plant and distribution system. The planned improvements include, but are not limited to, increasing the water treatment plant's intake capacity, improvements to the water treatment plant's flocculation and settling basin, variable head filter, and other internal plant improvements, the addition of a new booster pump station, replacement of the pumps at the District's existing No. 2 booster station, reenforcement of the District's water distribution system with approximately 8,400 linear feet of 12-inch main to enhance flow, and the addition of 5,400 liner feet of 12-inch main in the Sutton Lane area to serve current and future customers.

The estimated total cost of the proposed project is anticipated not to exceed $1,250,000.00. The District intends to borrow this amount of money upon approval from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in two separate loans. The first loan shall be in an amount of $250,000.00, at an interest rate not to exceed three percent (3%), for a borrowing period not to exceed five (5) years. The District reserves the right to extend, if necessary, the borrowing period for this loan to a term not to exceed forty (40) years. The proceeds from this loan will be used to fund the proposed water treatment plant improvements. The second loan shall be for an amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00, at an interest rate not to exceed three percent (3%), for a borrowing period not to exceed forty (40) years. The source of these loans will either be the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, West Virginia Water Development Authority, or the United States of America, Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Economic and Community Development, and may include the refinancing of any current debt owed by the District on its existing waterworks system.

The Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District may be acquiring certain rights-of-ways from the public, as well as, from the State of West Virginia, and possibly other governmental entities.

The Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District anticipates that the rates for all of its water customers will not exceed the following:

RATE

First 3,000 gallons used per month, $6.00 per 1,000 gallons

Next 27,000 gallons used per month, $5.50 per 1,000 gallons

Next 870,000 gallons used per month, $4.00 per 1,000 gallons

All Over 900,000 gallons used per month, $3.25 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according

5/8-inch meter $18 per month
3/4-inch meter $27 per month
1-inch meter $45.00 per month
1 1/2-inch meter $90.00 per month
2-inch meter $144 per month
3-inch meter $270.00 per month
4-inch meter $450.00 per month
6-inch meter $900.00 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

WATER SERVICE CHARGE

A charge of $15.00 shall be made for restoring a discontinued water connection.

CONNECTION CHARGE

Subsequent to completion of construction adjacent to user's property - $200.00

Anyone wishing to object to this proposed project may sign a Petition in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Braxton County, Braxton County Courthouse, Sutton West Virginia, or may contact Todd Carden, Executive Secretary of the Public Service\ Commission of West Virginia, at 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia. Anyone desiring a hearing must demand a hearing in a letter of protest to the Public Service Commission. If no significant letters of protest are received, the Public Service Commission may approve the Application without a hearing.

This Notice is prepared pursuant to

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT HELD ON JANUARY
14, 1998, AT 1:15 O'CLOCK, P.M.

The members of the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District met on January 14, 1998, at 1:15 o'clock, P.M., at the office of the District, in Sutton, West Virginia and waived notice of the meeting.

Present at the meeting were James Rogers, Chairman; Jim McQuain, Secretary, and David Huffman, Treasurer. Also present were: Steve Sanders, Todd Dingess of Smith, Cochran and Hicks, Doug Schmidt and Pat Rawlings of Dunn Engineers and Wayatt Hanna III, attorney.

David Huffman said: "I move that all officers remain the same for the year. James Rogers, Chairman, Jim McQuain, Secretary and David Huffman, Treasurer."

Jim McQuain said: "I second the motion."

Vote unanimous in the affirmative.

Pat Rawlings presented the following bills for approval, they being as follows:

Schedule A Dunn Engineers .....$ 903.00
Green Valley Bridge..... 7,834.00
Schedule B Weyerhaeuser Green V Bridge.. 2,499.00

Jim McQuain said: "I move the bills be approved as presented."

David Huffman said: " I second the motion."

Vote unanimous in the affirmative.

Wyatt Hanna discussed the status of the order from the Public Service Commission and the contracts between the District and the attorney and the accountant..

Jim McQuain said: "I move that the Board approve the contract between the District and Wyatt Hanna ."

David Huffman said: "I second the motion."

Vote unanimous in the affirmative.

Todd Dingess stated that his firms fee would not exceed $10,000.00.

Jim McQuain said: "I move that the Board approve the contract between the District and Smith, Cochran & Hicks."

David Huffman said: "I second the motion."

Vote unanimous in the affirmative.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

James Rogers, Chairman

Jim McQuain, Secretary

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 16th day of September, 1998, in Sutton, West Virginia, at the hour of 1:15 p.m.

PRESENT:	James Rogers	- Chairman and Member
	Jim McQuain	- Secretary and Member
	David Huffman	- Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None.

James Rogers, Chairman, presided, and Jim McQuain, acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $160,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), AND NOT MORE THAN $890,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE

BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

James Rogers
Chairman

Jim McDaniel
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of September, 1998.

Secretary

09/03/98
292120/97001

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
812 Quarrier Street
Suite 300
Charleston, WV 25301
(304)558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: September 24, 1998

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 677, Sutton, WV 26601 **COUNTY:** Braxton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding ____ Refunds Issue(s) dated: ____

ISSUE DATE: September 24, 1998 **CLOSING DATE:** September 24, 1998

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 160,000 **RATE:** 3%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 9/1/99 **1st PRINCIPAL DUE:** 9/1/99

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $8,644.90 **PAYING AGENT:** Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: 624-8161

CLOSING BANK: Bank of Gassaway
Contact Person: L. Dale Cox
Phone: 364-5138

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Steve Sanders
Position: General Manager
Phone: 765-2300 **FAX:** ____

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE: ____
Contact Person: ____
Phone: ____

OTHER: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Susan Riggs, Esquire
Function: Executive Director
Phone: 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $ ____
____ Capitalized Interest: $ ____
____ Reserve Account: $ ____
____ Other: ____ $ ____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $ ____
____ To Issuer: $ ____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ ____
____ To Other: ____ $ ____

NOTES: ____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

24A

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
812 Quarrier Street
Suite 300
Charleston, WV 25301
(304)558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: September 24, 1998

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 677, Sutton, WV 26601 **COUNTY:** Braxton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding ___ Refunds issue(s) dated: .

ISSUE DATE: September 24, 1998 **CLOSING DATE:** September 24, 1998

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 890,000 **RATE:** 3%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 9/1/99 **1st PRINCIPAL DUE:** 9/1/99

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $9,665.57 **PAYING AGENT:** Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS
BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Bank of Gassaway
Contact Person: L. Dale Cox
Phone: 364-5138

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Contact Person:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Steve Sanders
Position: General Manager
Phone: 765-2300 **FAX:**

OTHER: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Susan Riggs, Esquire
Function: Executive Director
Phone: 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire
___ Check

___ Accrued Interest: $
___ Capitalized Interest: $
___ Reserve Account: $
___ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire
___ Check
___ IGT

___ To Escrow Trustee: $
___ To Issuer: $
___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $
___ To Other: $

NOTES:

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

24B

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basis facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER
SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2190
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

October 14, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Francesca Tan

Francesca Tan

Enclosure
Copy of letter with enclosure to:
Mr. Steve Sanders
Samme L. Gee, Esquire
292120/97001

CL471278.

25A

Form **8038-G**
(Rev. May 1995)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate instructions.
(Note: *Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under $100,000.*)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 0532503
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): Post Office Box 677 — Room/suite:
4 Report number: G19 98 - 1
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Sutton, West Virginia 26601
6 Date of issue: 9/24/98
7 Name of issue: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)
8 CUSIP number: N/A

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price)

9	☐ Education (attach schedule–see instructions)	9	$
10	☐ Health and hospital (attach schedule–see instructions)	10	
11	☐ Transportation	11	
12	☐ Public safety	12	
13	☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)	13	$160,000
14	☐ Housing	14	
15	☐ Utilities	15	
16	☐ Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	16	
17	If obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds, check box ▶ ☐		
18	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	6/1/2004	3.000 %	$8,580.57	$8,580.57			
20 Entire issue			$160,000	$160,000	3.28 years	2.366 %	2.366 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

21	Proceeds used for accrued interest	21	-0-
22	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 20, column (c))	22	$160,000
23	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount) — 23: -0-		
24	Proceeds used for credit enhancement — 24: -0-		
25	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund — 25: -0-		
26	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues — 26: -0-		
27	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues — 27: -0-		
28	Total (add lines 23 through 27)	28	-0-
29	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 28 from line 22 and enter amount here)	29	$160,000

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.) N/A

30 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ _____ years
31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ _____ years
32 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____
33 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

34	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	34	-0-
35	Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception)	35	-0-
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	-0-
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	-0-

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☒ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ State of West Virginia and the date of the issue ▶ December 19, 1996
38 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐
39 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

James Rogers — Signature of issuer's authorized representative
9/24/98 — Date
James Rogers, Chairman — Type or print name and title

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SIXTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

October 14, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Francesca Tan

Francesca Tan

Enclosure
Copy of letter with enclosure to:
Mr. Steve Sanders
Samme L. Gee, Esquire
292120/97001

CL474248.

25B

Form **8038-G**

(Rev. May 1995)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

▶ See separate instructions.

(Note: Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under $100,000.)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District

2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 : 0532503

3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): Post Office Box 677 — Room/suite:

4 Report number: G1998 - 2

5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Sutton, West Virginia 26601

6 Date of issue: 9/24/98

7 Name of issue: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

8 CUSIP number: N/A

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price)

9	☐ Education (attach schedule-see instructions)	9	$
10	☐ Health and hospital (attach schedule-see instructions)	10	
11	☐ Transportation	11	
12	☐ Public safety	12	
13	☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)	13	$890,000
14	☐ Housing	14	
15	☐ Utilities	15	
16	☐ Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	16	
17	If obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds, check box ▶ ☐		
18	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	9/1/2038	3.000 %	$9,591.56	$9,591.56			
20 Entire issue			$890,000	$890,000	24.20 years	2.877 %	2.877 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

21	Proceeds used for accrued interest		21	-0-
22	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 20, column (c))		22	$890,000
23	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23 $10,000		
24	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24 -0-		
25	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25 -0-		
26	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	26 -0-		
27	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	27 -0-		
28	Total (add lines 23 through 27)		28	$10,000
29	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 28 from line 22 and enter amount here)		29	$880,000

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.) N/A

30 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ _____ years

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ _____ years

32 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____

33 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

34	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	34	-0-
35	Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception)	35	-0-
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	-0-
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	-0-

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ State of West Virginia and the date of the issue ▶ December 19, 1996

38 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

39 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Please Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

James Rogers — 9/24/98 — James Rogers, Chairman

Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date — Type or print name and title

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Bank of Gassaway, Gassaway, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), both adopted September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated September 24, 1998, issued in the respective principal amounts of $160,000 and $890,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of September, 1998.

BANK OF GASSAWAY

L. Dale Cox

President

09/03/98
292120/97001

CL433529.2

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated September 24, 1998, issued in the respective principal amounts of $160,000 and $890,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of September, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION

Charlotte S Morgan

Assistant Vice President

09/03/98
292120/97001

433540.1

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 24, 1998, in the principal amount of $160,000, numbered AR-1, and the single, fully registered Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 24, 1998, in the principal amount of $890,000, numbered BR-1, are registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of September, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Charlotte S. Morgan

Assistant Vice President

09/03/98
292120/97001

CL434221.1

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 24th day of September, 1998, by and between FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $160,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), and $890,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted September 16, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted September 16, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out

the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District
Post Office Box 677
Sutton, West Virginia 26601
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

James Rogers

Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION

Charlotte S Morgan

Assistant Vice President

04/06/98
292120/97001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

Invoice

ONE VALLEY BANK

MS STEVE SANDERS
FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT
P O BOX 677
SUTTON WV 26601-0677

DATE SEPTEMBER 24, 1998

UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
	FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A AND SERIES 1998 B. (WV INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)	
	ONE TIME FEE FOR SERVICES AS REGISTRAR AND AUTHENTICATING AGENT.....	$250.00

869

SEND REMITTANCE TO: One Valley Bank
One Financial Place - 6th Floor
One Valley Square
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326
ATTN: CHARLOTTE S MORGAN

RECEIVED
OCT 23 1997
DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311-1088

CECIL H. UNDERWOOD
GOVERNOR

JOHN E. CAFFREY
DIRECTOR

October 21, 1997

Flatwoods-Canoe Run PSD
PO Box 677
Sutton, WV 26601-0677

CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

ATTN: James Rogers

RE: WV NPDES Permit No. WV0111457
General Permit Registration No. WVG071290
F-CR PSD Water System Improvements
Sutton, Braxton County

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Attached is a copy of your completed registration form for your activity with the above assigned registration number. You are now authorized to operate under General Permit No. WV0111457. This registration form should be kept with your copy of the General Permit. A copy of General WV NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0111457 was previously sent with your registration application package. You should carefully read the contents of the permit and become familiar with all requirements needed to remain in compliance with the permit.

Although you should be aware of the terms and conditions of this permit, we wish to advise you of the following important requirements:

1. In accordance with section G.5 of the General Permit, you have developed a complete storm water pollution prevention plan. This plan is to be retained on site and be available for review by the Chief or his authorized representative as of the date of your coverage by the General Permit, which is the date of this letter.

2. The erosion control measures approved by this agency for this project shall be maintained in proper condition to individually and collectively perform the functions for which they were designed. In order to insure the efficiency and proper maintenance of these measures, the permittee shall make sufficiently frequent, periodic inspections to detect any impairment of the designed stability, capacity or environmental requirements of the approved measures. The permittee shall take immediate steps to correct any such impairment found to exist.

3. The current General Permit expires on June 8, 1997, **but has been extended until issuance of a new permit.** If you wish to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of the permit, provisions for coverage will be made during the public notice process for any new General Permit to be issued at that time.

If you have any questions, please call me at (304) 759-0704, TDD for hearing impaired: (304) 558-2751, thru voice 1-800-982-8772.

Sincerely,

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES

Robert E. Weiford

Robert E. Weiford
Environmental Resources Specialist

Enclosures

cc: OWR File
MacArthur District Office File
Inspector- Donald Mullens
Teays File
Dunn Engrs.,701 VirginiaSt.,West, Charleston, WV 25302,P.Rawlings

Cecil H. Underwood, Governor

WEST VIRGINIA
MOUNTAINS OF OPPORTUNITY

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

1900 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST
CHARLESTON, WV 25305-0311

August 4, 1998

Mr. James Rogers
Board Chairman
Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public
Service District
Post Office Box 677
Sutton, West Virginia 26601

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Congratulations on the approval of a budget revision and change of scope for Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District's Weyerhauser Water and Sewer Extension Project. A copy of the approval letter is enclosed.

Should there be a need for any additional changes in the scope of the project or project funding, a request should be made to the West Virginia Development Office.

Please be aware that ARC funds are considered to be the last source of funding committed to a project. Should there be a cost underrun, the funds not used are considered Appalachian Regional Commission funds and would be returned to the Commission.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 558-2001.

Sincerely,

Ben Newhouse
ARC Representative

BN:cc

cc: Pat Rawlings, Dunn Engineers
Todd Dingess, Smith, Cochran, & Hicks

Enclosure

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
A Proud Past, A New Vision

ARC SECTION 214
CONTRACT AMENDMENT REQUEST

To: Walley Beyer, Administrator
Rural Utility Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
14th & Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, D. C. 20250
ATTN: T.W. Davis, #6330

Project No. WV-12006-95-I-214-0302

Project Name: Weyerhaeuser Water & Sewer Extension

Grantee: Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD

The grantee has requested the following changes to the subject project:

☒ Budget Revision ☐ Contract Extension

☒ Change of Scope ☐ Other:

Support for Amendment Request:

The State of West Virginia is requesting the following amendments to the above referenced project:

(1) Increase the budget from $1,450,000 to $2,500,000. This does not require additional ARC money. Rather, the additional $1,050,000 represents a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council.

(2) change the scope of work as outlined below.

Scope of Work:

The Flatwoods Canoe Run PSD currently serves approximately 1,000 residential, commercial and industrial customers in central Braxton County.

The initial project extended water and sewer services to a new Weyerhaeuser facility near the town of Heaters in Braxton County. However, with the creation of the Weyerhaeuser Oriented Strandboard Facility, there was high instantaneous demand as well as high overall usage rates. Weyerhaeuser is consuming as much as 210 gallons of water per minute from the system. The booster pumps providing the water supply can only pump 210 gallons per minute into the tank that not only feeds Weyerhaeuser, but also serves the busy interchange commercial area and the residents of Flatwoods and Heaters.

This amendment would upgrade the treatment plant to increase capacity to 475 gallons per minute (GPM); replace 2 1/2 miles of existing 6-inch waterline with 12-inch waterline; add a new booster station, and upgrade the existing booster station.

The need for this expansion became apparent when Weyerhaeuser's actual daily water usage turned out to be 500 per cent of the amount projected by their engineers and planners. Since this plant is prototypical in nature (being the largest of its kind in the world), the actual usage was speculative. Weyerhaeuser's planners projected a usage of 25-thousand

1666 CONNECTICUT AVENUE, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20235 (202) 884-7799 FAX (202) 884-7691

gallons per day. Actual daily usage, since start up in November of 1996 has averaged from as low as 80 thousand gallons per day to as high as 130 thousand gallons per day. This has placed a strain on the FCRPSD Water System, has created a serious problem for the water customers between the busy Interstate interchange area and Weyerhaeuser, and creates the potential for a serious problem should there be an emergency situation such as a large fire.

Approval of these requested changes is recommended.

Funding:

	Original Approval	**%**	**Revised**	**%**
ARC:	$1,160,000	8	$1,160,000	46
State:	- 0 -		1,050,000	42
Local:	290,000	20	290,000	12
Total:	$1,450,000	100	$2,500,000	100

RECOMMENDED:

THOMAS M. HUNTER
Executive Director

APPROVED:

JESSE L. WHITE, JR.
Federal Co-Chairman

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
Section 2.02	Authorization of Refunding	9
Section 2.03	Approval of Escrow Agreement	9
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	11
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	11
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	11
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	12
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	12
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	12
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	13

Section 3.08	Form of Bonds	13
	FORM OF 1996 A BOND	14
	FORM OF 1996 B BOND	20

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	26
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	26
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	27
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	30

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	32
Section 5.02	Rates	32
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	32
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	32
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	32
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	34
Section 5.07	Events of Default	34
Section 5.08	Enforcement	34
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	34
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	35
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	35
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	35
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	35
Section 5.14	No Competition	36

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	37

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	38
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	38

Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	38
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	38
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	38
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	38
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	38
Section 7.08	Effective Time	39
	SIGNATURES	39
	CERTIFICATION	40

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES OF 1971, OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF $240,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A, AND $70,000 WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 B, OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE DISTRICT AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES AND TO PAY FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND THE COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, RESPECTIVELY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITIES FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Braxton County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Braxton County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a water line extension to serve the Weyerhaeuser Corporation facility located within the Issuer's boundaries and a water storage tank to provide additional storage capacity and emergency fire protection service for the Issuer's existing system at or near Heaters, Braxton County, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The Issuer has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, improvements and extensions thereto by issuance of its Water System Revenue Bonds, Series of 1971, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of $152,000, of which $95,000 principal amount is presently outstanding (the "Prior Bonds"), pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 19, 1971 (the "Prior Resolution"). The Issuer is authorized and empowered under the Act to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of retiring or refinancing all or any part of the outstanding Prior Bonds. It is hereby determined that it would be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Prior Bonds and to prepay the Prior Bonds as hereinafter set forth.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the refunding of the Prior Bonds is $682,000, of which $310,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds herein authorized, $322,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission and $50,000 will be obtained from a contribution to the Issuer from the Weyerhaeuser Corporation.

F. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds in the total principal amount of $310,000, in two series, being the 1996 A Bond (hereinafter defined), in the principal amount of $240,000, and the 1996 B Bond (hereinafter defined), in the principal amount of $70,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction of the Project and the refunding of the Prior Bonds in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. On the date of issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer shall defease its Prior Bonds by depositing in the Escrow Fund established by the Escrow Agreement an amount sufficient to prepay the Prior Bonds as hereinafter set forth. Accordingly, as of the date of issuance of the Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated July 24, 1995, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"1996 A Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1996 A, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"1996 B Bond" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 1996 B, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 1996 A Bond and the 1996 B Bond.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Home National Bank, Sutton, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Prior Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the 1996 B Bonds, the disposition of moneys in any funds and accounts of the Prior Bonds established under the Prior Resolution and other matters in connection therewith.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission and any other grant received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Braxton County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 24, 1995, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that all

monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means the outstanding Water System Revenue Bonds, Series of 1971, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02C hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means the Resolution of the Issuer adopted July 19, 1971, authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time

accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Surplus Revenues" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.03B(v) hereof.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the

Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $612,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the 1996 A Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Refunding. All Prior Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the 1996 B Bond in the aggregate principal amount of $95,000, are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of such Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Resolution, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Resolution pledged to payment of the Prior Bonds, and any other funds pledged by the Prior Resolution to payment of the Prior Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the 1996 B Bond and from other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Prior Bonds; (b) an amount which is sufficient to pay the entire principal amount outstanding and interest accrued on the Prior Bonds on the first permitted prepayment date, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the 1996 B Bond and other moneys into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the Prior Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the Prior Resolution and deposited in the Escrow Fund, the Reserve Fund or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement and invested as provided therein.

Section 2.03. Approval of Escrow Agreement. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the 1996 B Bond, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman and the Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Issuer thereto and to attest the seal. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this

Section. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1996 A" and "Water Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 1996 B," are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of $240,000 and $70,000 for a total aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $310,000 for the purposes of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project and refunding the Prior Bonds, respectively.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. A. The 1996 A Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1996 A Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

B. The 1996 B Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1996 B Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid

with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as

the Issuer may require. The Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and on a parity with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF 1996 A BOND)

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A

$240,000

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($240,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $1,160, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of

authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE 1996 B BOND ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, AS DEFINED AND DESCRIBED IN SAID RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 677
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Sutton, West Virginia 26601
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF 1996 B BOND)

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 B

$70,000

No. BR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($70,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $339, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of

authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE 1996 A BOND ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, AS DEFINED AND DESCRIBED IN SAID RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 677
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Sutton, West Virginia 26601
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Reserve Fund;

(3) Depreciation Fund; and

(4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the 1996 A Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance

remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Resolution.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amounts required to pay the interest on the Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective life of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum

amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Fund, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Fund the aggregate sum of $34,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Fund shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Fund, as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section other than the Project Construction Account shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Government Obligations. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and

Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 958 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $240,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes.

The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and

subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and

maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on August 21, 1990, Case No. 90-010-PWD-19A, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as

required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: June 12, 1996.

FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of FLATWOODS-CANOE RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 12th day of June, 1996.

Dated: June 12, 1996.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

06/10/96
FLATWAG.A4
292120/95001

USDA

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Development

Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Telephone: (304) 291-4796
Fax: (304) 291-4159
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

May 20, 1998

Flatwoods-Canoe Runs Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $1,050,000, by the Flatwoods-Canoe Run Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A and Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, both dated June 12, 1996 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Robert D. Lewis
State Director

Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250.

PRINTED WITH SOY INK